

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
23 August 2001 (23.08.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 01/60820 A2**

(51) International Patent Classification: **C07D 413/12**,  
267/00, C07F 9/6527, C07D 401/12, 401/14, A61K  
31/395

Carlisle, MA 01741 (US). **DURAN, James, J.**; 17 Spring-  
brook Lane, Newark, DE 19711 (US). **RAJOPADHYE,**  
**Milind**; 21 Honeysuckle Road, Wedstford, MA 01886  
(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/04848

(22) International Filing Date: 15 February 2001 (15.02.2001)

(74) Agent: **DOLAN, Peter, L.**; Dupont Pharmaceuticals Com-  
pany, Legal Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street,  
Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(81) Designated States (national): AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE,  
HU, IL, IN, JP, KR, IT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI,  
SK, TR, UA, VN, ZA.

(30) Priority Date: 60/182,627 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) US

(84) Designated States (regional): Eurasian patent (AM, AZ,  
BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE,  
CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,  
NL, PT, SE, TR).

(71) Applicant: **DUPONT PHARMACEUTICALS COM-  
PANY** [US/US]; Chestnut Run Plaza, 974 Centre Road,  
Wilmington, DE 19805 (US).

**Published:**

— without international search report and to be republished  
upon receipt of that report

(72) Inventors: **DECICCO, Carl, P.**; 102 Indian Springs  
Road, Kennett Square, PA 19348 (US). **NELSON, David,  
J.**; 40 Tiverton Circle, Newark, DE 19702 (US). **BAR-  
RETT, John, A.**; 46 Fox Run, Groton, MA 01450 (US).  
**CARPENTER, Alan, P., Jr.**; 73 Cranberry Hill Lane,

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



WO 01/60820 A2

(54) Title: MATRIX METALLOPROTEINASE INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract: Thus the present invention describes novel compounds comprising: 1-10 targeting moieties; a chelator (Ch); and 0-1 linking groups (Ln) between the targeting moiety and chelator; wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor; and wherein the chelator is capable of conjugating to a cytotoxic radioisotope. The present invention also provides novel compositions of the compounds of the invention, kits, and their uses in treatment of diseases associated with MMPs.

TITLE

MATRIX METALLOPROTEINASE INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides novel pharmaceuticals useful for the diagnosis and treatment of pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration, methods of imaging these pathologies in a patient, and methods of treating these pathologies in a patient. The invention is also directed to novel pharmaceutical compositions and combination therapy comprising a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent. The pharmaceuticals are comprised of a targeting moiety that inhibits a matrix metalloproteinase that is expressed in these pathologies, an optional linking group, and a therapeutically effective radioisotope or diagnostically effective imageable moiety. The therapeutically effective radioisotope emits a beta particle or alpha particle sufficient to be cytotoxic. The imageable moiety is a gamma ray or positron emitting radioisotope, a magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent, an X-ray contrast agent, or an ultrasound contrast agent.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Cancer is a major public health concern in the United States and around the world. It is estimated that over 1 million new cases of invasive cancer will be diagnosed in the United States in 1998. The most prevalent forms of the disease are solid tumors of the lung, breast, prostate, colon and rectum. Cancer is typically diagnosed by a combination of in vitro tests and imaging procedures. The imaging procedures include X-ray computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging,

ultrasound imaging and radionuclide scintigraphy. Frequently, a contrast agent is administered to the patient to enhance the image obtained by X-ray CT, MRI and ultrasound, and the administration of a radiopharmaceutical that localizes in tumors is required for radionuclide scintigraphy.

Treatment of cancer typically involves the use of external beam radiation therapy and chemotherapy, either alone or in combination, depending on the type and extent of the disease. A number of chemotherapeutic agents are available, but generally they all suffer from a lack of specificity for tumors versus normal tissues, resulting in considerable side-effects. The effectiveness of these treatment modalities is also limited, as evidenced by the high mortality rates for a number of cancer types, especially the more prevalent solid tumor diseases. More effective and specific treatment means continue to be needed.

Despite the variety of imaging procedures available for the diagnosis of cancer, there remains a need for improved methods. In particular, methods that can better differentiate between cancer and other pathologic conditions or benign physiologic abnormalities are needed. One means of achieving this desired improvement would be to administer to the patient a metallopharmaceutical that localizes specifically in the tumor by binding to an enzyme or receptor expressed only in tumors or expressed to a significantly greater extent in tumors than in other tissue. The location of the metallopharmaceutical could then be detected externally either by its imageable emission in the case of certain radiopharmaceuticals or by its effect on the relaxation rate of water in the immediate vicinity in the case of magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents.

This tumor specific metallopharmaceutical approach can also be used for the treatment of cancer when the metallopharmaceutical is comprised of a particle emitting radioisotope. The radioactive decay of the isotope at the site of the tumor results in sufficient ionizing radiation to be toxic to the tumor cells. The specificity of this approach for tumors minimizes the amount of normal tissue that is exposed to

the cytotoxic agent and thus may provide more effective treatment with fewer side-effects.

Previous efforts to achieve these desired improvements in cancer imaging and treatment have centered on the use of radionuclide labeled monoclonal antibodies, antibody fragments and other proteins or polypeptides that bind to tumor cell surface receptors. The specificity of these radiopharmaceuticals is frequently very high, but they suffer from several disadvantages. First, because of their high molecular weight, they are generally cleared from the blood stream very slowly, resulting in a prolonged blood background in the images. Also, due to their molecular weight they do not extravasate readily at the site of the tumor and then only slowly diffuse through the extravascular space to the tumor cell surface. This results in a very limited amount of the radiopharmaceutical reaching the receptors and thus very low signal intensity in imaging and insufficient cytotoxic effect for treatment.

Alternative approaches to cancer imaging and therapy have involved the use of small molecules, such as peptides, that bind to tumor cell surface receptors. An In-111 labeled somatostatin receptor binding peptide, In-111-DTPA-D-Phe<sup>1</sup>-octeotide, is in clinical use in many countries for imaging tumors that express the somatostatin receptor (Baker, et al. Life Sci., 1991, 49, 1583-91 and Krenning, et al., Eur. J. Nucl. Med., 1993, 20, 716-31). Higher doses of this radiopharmaceutical have been investigated for potential treatment of these types of cancer (Krenning, et al., Digestion, 1996, 57, 57-61). Several groups are investigating the use of Tc-99m labeled analogs of In-111-DTPA-D-Phe<sup>1</sup>-octeotide for imaging and Re-186 labeled analogs for therapy (Flanagan, et al., U.S. 5,556,939, Lyle, et al., U.S. 5,382,654, and Albert et al., U.S. 5,650,134).

There continues to be a need for more effective treatment options for patients with solid tumors. This is especially true in cases of metastatic cancer in which current standard

chemotherapy and external beam radiation regimens only result in marginal survival improvements.

Although improvements in cytotoxic chemotherapeutics have been made in recent years, the toxicity of these compounds to normal tissues has continued to severely limit their utility in extending survival in patients with solid tumors. Recently developed combinations of different therapeutic modalities, such as external beam irradiation and chemotherapy (i.e. chemoradiation), has provided some incremental benefit to the control of tumor progression and quality of life. However, neither systemic chemotherapeutics nor external beam irradiation have acceptable therapeutic indices, and are often limited due to unacceptable toxicity to normal tissues. The concept of combined therapy of cancer using anti-angiogenesis drugs in combination with chemotherapeutics is not new. Further, the concept of combining targeted in-vivo radiotherapy using radiolabeled antibodies and antibody fragments with chemotherapy has been reported (Stein R, Juweid M, Zhang C, et al., Clin. Cancer Res., 5: 3199s-3206s, 1999. However, the combination of a angiogenesis-targeted therapeutic radiopharmaceutical which is targeted to receptors, which are then upregulated in the neovasculature of tumors, together with chemotherapy has not been described before. Therefore, there is a need for a combination of a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical, which is targeted to localize in the neovasculature of tumors, with chemotherapeutics or a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to provide additive or synergistic therapeutic response without unacceptable additive toxicity in the treatment of solid tumors.

The major advantage of combined chemotherapy and angiogenesis-targeted therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals, over each therapeutic modality alone, is improved tumor response without substantial increases in toxicity over either treatment alone. The advantage of using neovascular-specific radiopharmaceuticals, versus a tumor-cell targeted antibody, is

that there is much lower systemic radiation exposure to the subject being treated.

Further, if the receptor targets for the radiopharmaceutical compounds, used in this method of treatment, are expressed on the luminal side of tumor vessels, there is no requirement that these compounds traverse the capillary bed and bind to the tumor itself.

Thus, it is desirable to provide a combination of angiogenesis-targeted therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals and a chemotherapeutics or a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, which target the luminal side of the neovasculature of tumors, to provide a surprising, and enhanced degree of tumor suppression relative to each treatment modality alone without significant additive toxicity.

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are a family of structurally related zinc-containing enzymes that mediate the integrity of extracellular matrix (Whittaker, M. et al, Chem. Rev., 1999, 99, 2735-2776). They are excreted by a variety of connective tissue and pro-inflammatory cells, such as, fibroblasts, osteoblasts, macrophages, neutrophils, lymphocytes and endothelial cells. There is now a body of evidence that matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are important in the uncontrolled breakdown of connective tissue, including proteoglycan and collagen, leading to resorption of the extracellular matrix. This is a feature of many pathological conditions, such as rheumatoid and osteoarthritis, corneal, epidermal or gastric ulceration; tumor metastasis or invasion; periodontal disease and bone disease. Normally these catabolic enzymes are tightly regulated at the level of their synthesis, as well as, at their level of extracellular activity through the action of specific inhibitors, such as alpha-2-macroglobulins and TIMP (tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase), which form inactive complexes with the MMPs. Therefore, extracellular matrix degradation and remodeling are regulated by the relative expression of TIMPs and MMPs. The MMPs are classified into

several families based on their domain structure: matrilysin (minimal domain, MMP-7), collagenase (hemopexin domain, MMP-1, MMP-8, MMP-13), gelatinase (fibronectin domain, MMP-2, MMP-9), stromelysin (hemopexin domain, MMP-3, MMP-10, MMP-11), metalloelastase (MMP-12). In addition, the transmembrane domain family (MT-MMPs) has been recently discovered and comprises MMP-14 through MMP-17.

It has been established that MMP activity is elevated during tumor progression. MMPs mediate invasion and metastasis mostly by matrix remodeling, allowing tumor cells to access vessels. MMPs also play a role in primary tumor growth and may be involved in the release of stroma-bound growth factors and tumor angiogenesis (Summers, J.B., et al, Annual reports in Med. Chem., 1998, 33, 131). MMPs have been detected in cancerous tissue and the expression of a given MMP is not restricted to a specific tumor type. Correlation between tumor behavior and MMP activity in human cancerous tissues has been reported. Some MMPs, such as the gelatinases are particularly important in tumor progression. Therefore, pharmaceuticals targeted to one or more MMP's would be very useful for detecting or treating cancerous tissue.

Ahrens, et al. United States Patent No. 5,674,754 discloses methods for the detection of Matrix Metallo-Proteinase No. 9, using antibodies which selectively recognize pro-MMP-9 and complexes of pro-MMP-9 with tissue inhibitor of matrix metallo proteinase-1 (TIMP-1), with no substantial binding to active MMP-9. Venkatesan, et al. United States Patent No. 6,172,057 discloses non-peptide inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and TNF- $\alpha$  converting enzyme (TACE) for the treatment of arthritis, tumor metastasis, tissue ulceration, abnormal wound healing, periodontal disease, bone disease, diabetes (insulinresistance) and HIV infection.

Pathologically, MMPs have been identified as associated with several disease states. For example, anomalous MMP-2 levels have been detected in lung cancer patients, where it was observed that serum MMP-2 levels were significantly elevated in

stage IV disease and in those patients with distant metastases as compared to normal sera values (Garbisa et al., 1992, Cancer Res., 53: 4548, incorporated herein by reference.). Also, it was observed that plasma levels of MMP-9 were elevated in patients with colon and breast cancer (Zucker et al., 1993, Cancer Res. 53: 140 incorporated herein by reference).

Elevated levels of stromelysin (MMP-3) and interstitial collagenase (MMP-1) have been noted in synovial fluid derived from rheumatoid arthritis patients as compared to post-traumatic knee injury (Walakovits et al., 1992, Arth. Rheum., 35: 35) incorporated herein by reference.. Increased levels of mRNA expression for collagenase type I (MMP-1) and collagenase type IV (MMP-2) have been shown to be increased in ulcerative colitis as compared to Crohn's disease and controls (Matthes et al., 1992, Gastroenterology, Abstract 661, incorporated herein by reference). Furthermore, Anthony et al., 1992, Gastroenterology, Abstract 591, demonstrated increased immuno-histochemical expression of the gelatinase antigen in a rabbit model of chronic inflammatory colitis.

It has been shown that the gelatinase MMPs are most intimately involved with the growth and spread of tumors. It is known that the level of expression of gelatinase is elevated in malignancies, and that gelatinase can degrade the basement membrane which leads to tumor metastasis. Angiogenesis, required for the growth of solid tumors, has also recently been shown to have a gelatinase component to its pathology. Furthermore, there is evidence to suggest that gelatinase is involved in plaque rupture associated with atherosclerosis. Other conditions mediated by MMPs are restenosis, MMP-mediated osteopenias, inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system, skin aging, tumor growth, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, septic arthritis, corneal ulceration, abnormal wound healing, bone disease, proteinuria, aneurysmal aortic disease, degenerative cartilage loss following traumatic joint injury, demyelinating diseases of the nervous system, cirrhosis of the liver, glomerular disease of the kidney, premature rupture of fetal



membranes, inflammatory bowel disease, periodontal disease, age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy, proliferative vitreoretinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, ocular inflammation, keratoconus, Sjogren's syndrome, myopia, ocular tumors, ocular angiogenesis/neo-vascularization and corneal graft rejection. For recent reviews, see: (1) Recent Advances in Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitor Research, R. P. Beckett, A. H. Davidson, A. H. Drummond, P. Huxley and M. Whittaker, Research Focus, Vol. 1, 16-26, (1996), (2) Curr. Opin. Ther. Patents (1994) 4(1): 7-16, (3) Curr. Medicinal Chem. (1995) 2: 743-762, (4) Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents (1995) 5(2): 1087-110, (5) Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents (1995) 5(12): 1287-1196, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Therefore, pharmaceuticals targeted to one or more MMPs would be very useful for detecting or treating diseases associated with MMPs.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The pharmaceuticals of the present invention, containing a ligand directed at one or more MMP's (e.g. MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-9), will localize a diagnostic imaging probe or cytotoxic radioisotope to the site of pathology for the purpose of non-invasive imaging or treatment of cancerous diseases. The imaging agent may be a MMP inhibitor linked to radioisotopes which are known to be useful for imaging by gamma scintigraphy (Tc-99m, In-111, I-123 and others). Alternatively, the MMP targeting ligand could be bound to a single or multivalent chelator moiety. The chelator moiety, in turn, is attached to gadolinium, manganese, or other paramagnetic metal atoms (one or more), which would cause a local change in magnetic properties, such as relaxivity or susceptibility, at the site of tissue damage, which could then be imaged with magnetic resonance imaging systems. Alternatively, the MMP inhibitor would be bound to a phospholipid or polymer material which would be used to encapsulate/stabilize microspheres of gas which would be detectable by ultrasound imaging following localization at the site of the cancerous tissue.

Imaging agents based on MMP inhibitors would be extremely useful in the detection, staging and monitoring of tumors. Compounds of the present invention, which localize in areas of MMP activity in the tumors and cancerous tissue, will allow detection and localization of such processes which are associated with elevated MMP levels and activity.

Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a MMP inhibitor labeled with a radioisotope that emits a beta particle, an alpha particle or Auger electrons, localize in tumors selectively and deliver a cytotoxic dose of radiation to the tumor to treat the disease.

It is one object of the present invention to provide improved radiopharmaceuticals for the treatment of cancer, comprised of a targeting moiety that inhibits a matrix metalloproteinase that is expressed in tumors, an optional linking group, and a radioisotope. The receptor binding compounds target the radioisotope to the tumor. The beta or alpha-particle or Auger electron emitting radioisotope emits a cytotoxic amount of ionizing radiation which results in cell death. The penetrating ability of radiation obviates the requirement that the cytotoxic agent diffuse or be transported into the cell to be cytotoxic.

It is another object of the present invention to provide imaging agents for pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration, comprised of matrix metalloproteinase inhibiting compounds conjugated to an imageable moiety, such as a gamma ray or positron emitting radioisotope, a magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent, an X-ray contrast agent, or an ultrasound contrast agent.

Another aspect of the present invention are diagnostic kits for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals useful as imaging agents for pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration. Diagnostic kits of the present invention comprise one or more vials containing the sterile, non-pyrogenic,

formulation comprised of a predetermined amount of a reagent of the present invention, and optionally other components such as one or two ancillary ligands, reducing agents, transfer ligands, buffers, lyophilization aids, stabilization aids, solubilization aids and bacteriostats. The inclusion of one or more optional components in the formulation will frequently improve the ease of synthesis of the radiopharmaceutical by the practicing end user, the ease of manufacturing the kit, the shelf-life of the kit, or the stability and shelf-life of the radiopharmaceutical. The inclusion of one or two ancillary ligands is required for diagnostic kits comprising reagent comprising a hydrazine or hydrazone bonding moiety. The one or more vials that contain all or part of the formulation can independently be in the form of a sterile solution or a lyophilized solid.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method of imaging pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration in a patient involving: (1) synthesizing a diagnostic radiopharmaceutical of the present invention, using a reagent of the present invention, capable of localizing in sites of extracellular matrix degradation; (2) administering said radiopharmaceutical to a patient by injection or infusion; (3) imaging the patient using planar or SPECT gamma scintigraphy, or positron emission tomography.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method of imaging pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration in a patient involving: (1) administering a paramagnetic metallopharmaceutical of the present invention capable of localizing in sites of extracellular matrix degradation to a patient by injection or infusion; and (2) imaging the patient using magnetic resonance imaging.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method of imaging pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration in a patient involving: (1) administering a

X-ray contrast agent of the present invention capable of localizing in sites of extracellular matrix degradation to a patient by injection or infusion; and (2) imaging the patient using X-ray computed tomography.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method of imaging pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration in a patient involving: (1) administering a ultrasound contrast agent of the present invention capable of localizing in sites of extracellular matrix degradation to a patient by injection or infusion; and (2) imaging the patient using sonography.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates a method of treating pathologies associated with extracellular matrix degradation, such as cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration in a patient involving: (1) administering a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical of the present invention capable of localizing in sites of extracellular matrix degradation to a patient by injection or infusion.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Thus the present invention includes the following embodiments:

- (1) A compound comprising:
  - a) 1-10 targeting moieties;
  - b) a chelator (Ch); and
  - c) 0-1 linking groups (Ln) between the targeting moiety and chelator;

wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor; and

wherein the chelator is capable of conjugating to a cytotoxic radioisotope.

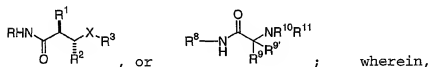
- (2) A compound according to embodiment 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor having an inhibitory constant  $K_i$  of  $<1000$  nM.

(3) A compound according to embodiment 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor having an inhibitory constant  $K_i$  of <100 nM.

(4) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-3, comprising 1-5 targeting moieties.

(5) A compound according to embodiment 1, comprising one targeting moiety.

(6) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-5, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor of the formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is independently OH or  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$ ;

$\text{R}^1$  is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkynyl, and  
heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

$\text{R}^2$  is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

X is independently C=O or SO<sub>2</sub>, provided when X is C=O,  $\text{R}^3$  is



from the group: aryl substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ , and  
heterocycle substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ ;

R<sup>4</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

R<sup>5</sup> is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl, phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>6</sup> is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>7</sup> is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-O-phenyl-CH_2-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-NH-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

R<sup>8</sup> is independently at each occurrence OH or phenyl, optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, provided that when R<sup>8</sup> is phenyl, R<sup>10</sup> is  $-C(=O)-CR^{12}-NH-CH(CH_3)-COOH$ ;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system substituted with R<sup>5</sup> and optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>, a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; and

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

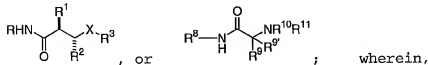
R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>;

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C1-4 alkyl.

(7) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-6 wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor of the formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is OH;

R<sup>1</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkynyl, and  
heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

X is C=O;

R<sup>4</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

R<sup>5</sup> is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl, phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>6</sup> is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>7</sup> is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,



R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-O-phenyl-CH_2-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-NH-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

R<sup>8</sup> is OH;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted

with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>, a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; and

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>;

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C5-7 atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

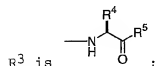
R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

(8) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-7 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

X is C=O;



R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are taken together to form a bridging group of formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>5</sup> is NH(C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl), substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator.

A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>9</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted with a bond to Ln;  
 R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5 atom saturated ring system, said right system is substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>;  
 R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1</sub>-4 alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>; and  
 R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups.

(9) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein:

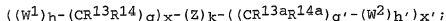
R is -OH;

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and -C(=O)-NR<sup>29</sup>R<sup>30</sup>;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C<sub>1</sub>-4 alkyl.

(10) A compound according to any one of embodiments 1-9, wherein the linking group is of the formula:



W<sup>1</sup> and W<sup>2</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: O, S, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NH, - (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>8</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>8'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>8''</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

- Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;
- R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, benzyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to the chelator;
- R<sup>16</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the chelator, COOR<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, OH, NHR<sup>17</sup>, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, -OPO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, -OSO<sub>3</sub>H, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>;
- R<sup>17</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyalkylene glycol substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, carbohydrate substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, cyclodextrin substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, amino acid substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polycarboxyalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyazaalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, peptide substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, wherein the peptide is comprised

of 2-10 amino acids, 3,6-O-disulfo-B-D-galactopyranosyl, bis(phosphonomethyl)glycine, and a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>18</sup> is a bond to the chelator;

k is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h' is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

g is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

g' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

t' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

x is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; and

x' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

11. A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-10 wherein W<sup>1</sup> and W<sup>2</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from

the group: O, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, - (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s"</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, benzyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to the chelator;

k is 0 or 1;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; and

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

(12) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-11, wherein:

w<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;

h is 1;

g is 3;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

x is 1;

k is 0;

g' is 0;

h' is 1;

w<sup>2</sup> is NH; and

x' is 1.

(13) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-12, wherein:

x is 0;

k is 1;

Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

g' is 1;

w<sup>2</sup> is NH;

R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;

h' is 1; and  
x' is 1.

(14) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-13,  
wherein:  
W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;  
h is 1;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
x is 1;  
k is 0;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H; or C1-5 alkyl substituted  
with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
R<sup>16</sup> is SO<sub>3</sub>H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or NH;  
h' is 1; and  
x' is 2.

(15) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-14,  
wherein:  
W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NH;  
h is 1;  
g is 3;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
x is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is -NH(C=O)- or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>-;  
h' is 2; and  
x' is 1.

(16) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-15,  
wherein:

x is 0;  
k is 0;  
g' is 3;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

(17) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-16,  
wherein:

x is 0;  
Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
k is 1;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>; and  
x' is 1.

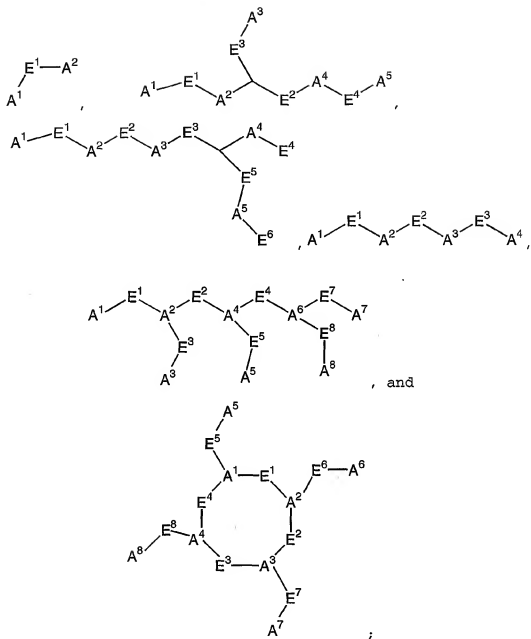
(18) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-17,  
wherein:

W<sup>1</sup> is C=O;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

(19) A compound according to embodiment 1 wherein the linking  
group is absent.

(20) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-19,  
wherein the chelator is a metal bonding unit having a  
formula selected from the group:





A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: N, NR<sup>26</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, —S(Pg), O, OH, PR<sup>19</sup>, PR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, —O—P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)—O—, P(O)R<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>21</sup> and R<sup>22</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, -OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>,

C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-10 aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-10 aryl- substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CHO, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SR<sup>24</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>24</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHOR<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkylmethyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxyalkyl, aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>24</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O; and wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or targeting moiety; R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, halide, nitro, cyano, and trifluoromethyl; and R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group.

(21) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-20 wherein:

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, OH, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or a targeting moiety;

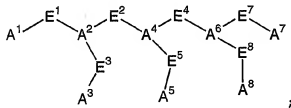
R<sup>19</sup>, and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the targeting moiety, a bond to the linking group, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the targeting moiety, a bond to the linking group, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H,

$-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{24a}$ ,  $-\text{S}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{24a}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})_2$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{24})_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}(=\text{S})\text{NHR}^{24}$ ,  
 $=\text{NOR}^{18}$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NHNHR}^{18}\text{R}^{18a}$ ,  $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ , and  
 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy; and

$\text{R}^{24}$ ,  $\text{R}^{24a}$ , and  $\text{R}^{25}$  are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, H, and  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$  alkyl.

(22) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-21 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



$\text{A}^1$  is a bond to the linking group;

$\text{A}^2$ ,  $\text{A}^4$ , and  $\text{A}^6$  are each N;

$\text{A}^3$ ,  $\text{A}^5$ ,  $\text{A}^7$  and  $\text{A}^8$  are each OH;

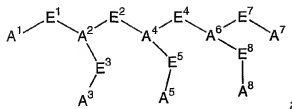
$\text{E}^1$ ,  $\text{E}^2$ , and  $\text{E}^4$  are  $\text{C}_2$  alkyl;

$\text{E}^3$ ,  $\text{E}^5$ ,  $\text{E}^7$ , and  $\text{E}^8$  are  $\text{C}_2$  alkyl substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^{23}$ ;

$\text{R}^{23}$  is =O;

(23) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-22 wherein the chelator is of the formula:

$\text{C}_h$  is



wherein:

A5 is a bond to Ln;

A1, A3, A7 and A8 are each OH;

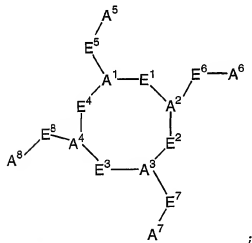
A2, A4 and A6 are each NH;

E1, E3, E5, E7, and E8 are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

E2, and E4, are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

(24) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-23 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



A1, A2, A3 and A4 are each N;

A5, A6 and A8 are each OH;

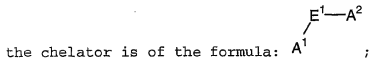
A7 is a bond to Ln;

E1, E2, E3, E4 are each independently C<sub>2</sub> alkyl; and

E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, E<sup>8</sup> are each independently C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

(25) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-24 wherein



A<sup>1</sup> is NR<sup>26</sup>;

R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group;;

E<sup>1</sup> is a bond;

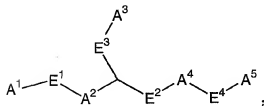
A<sup>2</sup> is NHR<sup>19</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> is a heterocycle substituted with R<sup>23</sup>, the heterocycle being selected from pyridine and pyrimidine;

R<sup>23</sup> is selected from a bond to the linking group, C(=O)NHR<sup>24</sup> and C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>; and

R<sup>24</sup> is a bond to the linking group.

(26) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-25 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>5</sup> are each -S(Pg);

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup> and E<sup>4</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

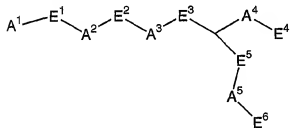
A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each -NH;

E<sup>2</sup> is CH<sub>2</sub>;

E<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is a bond to Ln.

(27) A compound according to any one of embodiments 6-26 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> is a bond to Ln;

E<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted by R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>2</sup> is NH;

E<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is -O-P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)-O;

E<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl;

A<sup>4</sup> and A<sup>5</sup> are each -O-;

E<sup>4</sup> and E<sup>6</sup> are each independently C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

E<sup>5</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>21</sup> is -OH; and

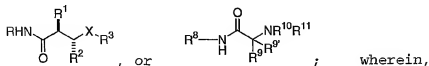
R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

(28) A compound of embodiment 1 having the formula:





wherein, Q is a compound of Formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is independently OH or  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$ ;

$\text{R}^1$  is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkynyl, and  
heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

$\text{R}^2$  is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

X is independently C=O or SO<sub>2</sub>, provided when X is C=O,  $\text{R}^3$  is



, and when X is SO<sub>2</sub>,  $\text{R}^3$  is independently selected  
from the group: aryl substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ , and  
heterocycle substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ ;

$\text{R}^4$  is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

$\text{R}^5$  is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub>  
alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl,  
phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted  
with a bond to  $\text{L}_n$ ;

$\text{R}^6$  is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3  $\text{R}^7$ ;

$\text{R}^7$  is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-O-phenyl-CH_2-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-NH-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>; or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

R<sup>8</sup> is independently at each occurrence OH or phenyl, optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, provided that when R<sup>8</sup> is phenyl, R<sup>10</sup> is  $-C(=O)-CR^{12}-NH-CH(CH_3)-COOH$ ;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system substituted with R<sup>6</sup> and optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring

system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup> or a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

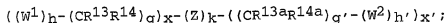
or alternatively,

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

d is selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

L<sub>n</sub> is a linking group having the formula:



W<sup>1</sup> and W<sup>2</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: O, S, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NH, - (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s''</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, benzyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

R<sup>16</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to C<sub>H</sub>, COOR<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, OH, NHR<sup>17</sup>, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, -OPO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, -OSO<sub>3</sub>H, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-5 alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-5 alkoxy substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>;

R<sup>17</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyalkylene glycol substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, carbohydrate substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, cyclodextrin substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, amino acid substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polycarboxyalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyazaalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, peptide substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, wherein the peptide is comprised of 2-10 amino acids, 3,6-O-disulfo-B-D-galactopyranosyl, bis(phosphonomethyl)glycine, and a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

R<sup>18</sup> is a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

k is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h' is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

g is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

g' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

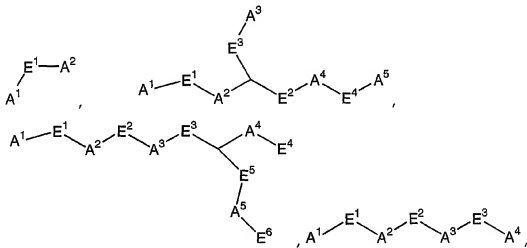
t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

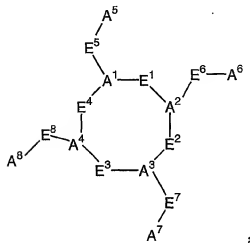
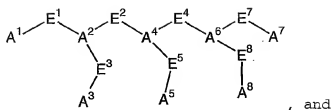
t' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

x is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

x' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

Ch is a metal bonding unit having a formula selected from the group:





A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: N, NR<sup>26</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, -S(Pg), O, OH, PR<sup>19</sup>, PR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, -O-P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)-O-, P(O)R<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic

ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>21</sup> and R<sup>22</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, -OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

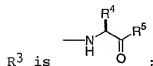
R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
 a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CHO, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SR<sup>24</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>24</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHOR<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkylmethyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxyalkyl, aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>24</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O; and wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or targeting moiety; R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, halide, nitro, cyano, and trifluoromethyl; and R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

(29) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-6 alkyl;

X is C=O;



R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are taken together to form a bridging group of formula  
 -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-;



R<sup>5</sup> is NH(C1-6alkyl), substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator.

(30) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-29 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>9</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted with a bond to Ln;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5 atom saturated ring system, said ring system is substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C1-4 alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>; and

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups.

(31) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-30 wherein

R is -OH;

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and -C(=O)-NR<sup>29</sup>R<sup>30</sup>;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C1-4 alkyl.

(32) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-31 wherein

d is selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

W is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:

O, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O),

C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s''</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>,  
C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10  
membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4  
heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and  
substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each  
occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl  
substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>,  
benzyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkoxy  
substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>,  
NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

k is 0 or 1;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s'' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at  
each occurrence from the group: NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, OH,  
and a bond to I<sub>n</sub>;

E is a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at  
each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted  
with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10  
cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered  
heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms

independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup>, and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

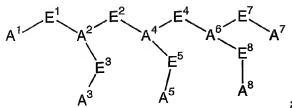
R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>18</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>18</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, and 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy; and

R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, H, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl; and

(33) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-32 wherein

d is 1,

Ch is



A<sup>1</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, and A<sup>6</sup> are each N;

A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>7</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

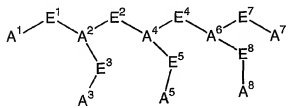
E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, and E<sup>4</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

(34) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-33  
wherein

Ch is



wherein:

A<sup>5</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>7</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>4</sup> and A<sup>6</sup> are each NH;

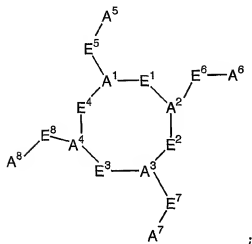
E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

E<sup>2</sup>, and E<sup>4</sup>, are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

(35) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-34 is wherein

Ch is



A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each N;

A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

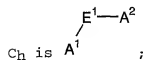
A<sup>7</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup> are each independently, C<sub>2</sub> alkyl; and

E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, E<sup>8</sup> are each independently, C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

(36) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-35 wherein



A<sup>1</sup> is NR<sup>26</sup>;

R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal; or a hydrazine protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup> is a bond;

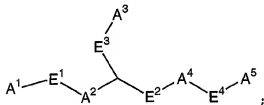
A<sup>2</sup> is NHR<sup>19</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> is a heterocycle substituted with R<sup>23</sup>, the heterocycle being selected from pyridine and pyrimidine;

R<sup>23</sup> is selected from a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, C(=O)NHR<sup>24</sup> and C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>; and

R<sup>24</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>.

(37) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-36 wherein



wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>5</sup> are each -S(Pg);

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup> and E<sup>4</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

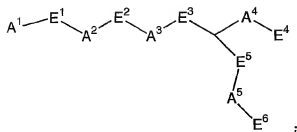
A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each -NH;

E<sup>2</sup> is CH<sub>2</sub>;

E<sup>3</sup> is C1-3 alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>.

(38) A compound according to any one of embodiments 28-37 wherein



wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> is a bond to Ln;

E<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted by R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>2</sup> is NH;

E<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is -O-P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)-O;

E<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl;

A<sup>4</sup> and A<sup>5</sup> are each -O-;

E<sup>4</sup> and E<sup>6</sup> are each independently C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

E<sup>5</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl;

A<sup>5</sup> is -O-;

R<sup>21</sup> is -OH; and

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

(39) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein

W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;

h is 1;

g is 3;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

x is 1;

k is 0;

g' is 0;

h' is 1;

W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and

x' is 1.

(40) A compound according to embodiments 28 wherein

x is 0;

k is 1;

Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
g' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH;  
R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;  
h' is 1; and  
x' is 1.

(41) A compound according to embodiments 28 wherein  
W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;  
h is 1;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
x is 1;  
k is 0;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H; or C1-5 alkyl substituted  
with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
R<sup>16</sup> is SO<sub>3</sub>H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or NH;  
h' is 1; and  
x' is 2.

(42) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein  
W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NH;  
h is 1;  
g is 3;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
x is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is -NH(C=O)- or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>-;  
h' is 2; and  
x' is 1.



(43) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein

x is 0;

k is 0;

g' is 3;

h' is 1;

w<sup>2</sup> is NH; and

x' is 1.

(44) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein

x is 0;

Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

k is 1;

g' is 1;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

w<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>-; and

x' is 1.

(45) A compound according to embodiment 28 wherein

w<sup>1</sup> is C=O;

g is 2;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

k is 0;

g' is 0;

h' is 1;

w<sup>2</sup> is NH; and

x' is 1.

(46) A compound according to embodiment 1 or 28 selected from the group consisting of:

2-[[5-(3-{2-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-azabicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetylamino}-propylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid;

2-{[5-(4-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl)-benzylcarbamoyl]-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid;

2-[7-({N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-(7-[({N-([4-({[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl}carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-(7-[({N-([1-({N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl}carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-[7-({N-[1-({N-([4-({[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl}carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-({2-([({N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)methyl}(carboxymet

hyl)amino}ethyl) (2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]acetic acid;

2-[(2-[(N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadecan-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl)phenyl)methyl]carbamoyl)methyl] (carboxymethyl)amino}ethyl) (2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]acetic acid;

N-[3-(2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadecan-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl)-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetylaminopentanamide];

N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadecan-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)methyl)-phenyl)methyl]-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetylaminopentanamide];

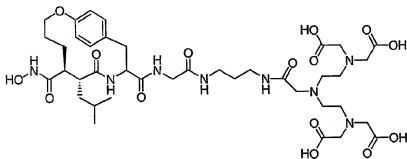
1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG<sub>3400</sub>-2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadecan-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide;

1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG<sub>3400</sub>-[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadecan-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]-N-([4-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl]carboxamide conjugate;

2-[2-[(5-[N-(5-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (5R)-5-(3-[4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)phenyl]-3-methyl-2-

oxopyrrolidinyl]pentyl] carbamoyl] (2-pyridyl) } amino) (1Z)-2-azavinyl] benzenesulfonic acid;

2-(2-{{[5-(N-{3-[3-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (4S)-4-{{[4-[(4-methylphenyl) methoxy] piperidyl] carbonyl] piperidyl]-3-oxopropyl] carbamoyl} (2-pyridyl) } amino) (1Z)-2-azavinyl] benzenesulfonic acid; and



(47) A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-46 and a cytotoxic radioisotope which is complexed to the chelator.

(48) A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-47 and a cytotoxic radioisotope which is complexed to the chelator.

(49) A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-47 and a cytotoxic radioisotope.

(50) A radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 20 selected from the group consisting of:

2-{{[5-(3-{2-[[6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetyl-amino}-propyl carbamoyl]-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonmethyl}-benzenesulfonic acid; and

2-{{[5-(4-[[6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-

amino]-methyl)-benzylcarbonyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl}-benzenesulfonic acid;

wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is  $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ .

(51) A radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of beta particle emitters, alpha particle emitters, and Auger electron emitters.

(52) A radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ ,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{109}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{198}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{199}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{169}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{165}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ ,  $^{111}\text{Ag}$ , and  $^{192}\text{Ir}$ .

(53) A radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ ,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ , and  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ .

(54) A radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ , and  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ .

(55) A composition comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

(56) A radiopharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-55, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

(57) A radiopharmaceutical composition according to embodiment 56, further comprising at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a

radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

(58) A radiopharmaceutical composition according to embodiment 57, wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserine, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitioctanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

(59) A radiopharmaceutical composition according to embodiment 57, wherein radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinolinyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

(60) A kit comprising a compound of Embodiment 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- (61) A radiopharmaceutical kit comprising a compound of Embodiment 47, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- (62) A kit of Embodiment 60 further comprising a stabilizer.
- (63) A radiopharmaceutical kit according to Embodiment 61, wherein the radioisotope is  $^{186}\text{Re}$  or  $^{188}\text{Re}$  and the kit further comprises one or more ancillary ligands and a reducing agent.
- (64) A radiopharmaceutical kit according to Embodiment 63, wherein the ancillary ligands are tricine and a phosphine.
- (65) A kit according to embodiment 60, further comprising and at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- (66) A kit according to Embodiment 65, wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetrorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserin, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitioestanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1,

colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

(67) A kit according to Embodiment 65, wherein radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinolinyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

(68) A method of treating a pathological disorder mediated by a matrix metalloproteinase in a patient which comprises administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a radiopharmaceutical according to embodiment 47 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

(69) A method of embodiment 68, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of atherosclerosis, restenosis, angiogenesis, tumor metastasis, tumor growth, osteoarthritis, and rheumatoid arthritis.

(70) A method of embodiment 68, wherein the disorder is age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy, proliferative vitreoretinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, ocular tumors, ocular angiogenesis/neovascularization and corneal graft rejection.

(71) A method of embodiment 68, wherein the disorder is cancer selected from the group consisting of prostate, breast, colon, lung melanoma and lymph cancer.

(72) A method of inhibiting proliferation of cancer cells, comprising contacting the cancer cells with a proliferation-inhibitory amount of a radiopharmaceutical of embodiment 47.



(73) A method of embodiment 68, wherein the matrix metalloproteinase is selected from the group consisting of: MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-9, and MMP-14.

(74) A method of embodiment 68 wherein the matrix metalloproteinase is selected from the group consisting of: MMP-2, MMP-9, and MMP-14.

(75) A method of treating cancer in a patient comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical of embodiment 47 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

(76) A method according to embodiment 75 wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserin, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitioastanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

(77) A method according to embodiment 75 wherein the radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinoliny)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidiny)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

(78) A process for the preparation of a radiopharmaceutical, said process comprising generating a macrostructure from a plurality of molecular components wherein the plurality of components includes a compound of embodiment 1 and a cytotoxic radioisotope.

(79) A compound as disclosed in any of the examples described herein.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates the combination of chemotherapeutics and angiogenesis-targeted therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals of the invention, which target the luminal side of the neovasculature of tumors, to provide a surprising, and enhanced degree of tumor suppression relative to each treatment modality alone without significant additive toxicity.

Another aspect of the present invention contemplates the compounds of the present invention which is administered in combination therapy, with one or more chemotherapeutic agent(s) selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide,

elliptinium acetate, ketanserine, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitioestanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

This combination therapy may further, optionally, include a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to enhance the radiotherapeutic effect together with the chemotherapeutic agent, said radiosensitizer agent being selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinolinyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol. A thorough discussion of radiosensitizer agents is provided in the following: Rowinsky-EK, *Oncology-Huntingt.*, 1999 Oct; 13(10 Suppl 5): 61-70; Chen-AY et al., *Oncology-Huntingt.* 1999 Oct; 13(10 Suppl 5): 39-46; Choy-H, *Oncology-Huntingt.* 1999 Oct; 13(10 Suppl 5): 23-38; and Herscher-LL et al, *Oncology-Huntingt.* 1999 Oct; 13(10 Suppl 5): 11-22, which are incorporated herein by reference.

It is a further aspect of the invention to provide kits having a plurality of active ingredients (with or without carrier) which, together, may be effectively utilized for carrying out the novel combination therapies of the invention.

It is another aspect of the invention to provide a novel pharmaceutical composition which is effective, in and of itself, for utilization in a beneficial combination therapy because it includes compounds of the present invention, and a

chemotherapeutic agent or a radiosensitizer agent, which may be utilized in accordance with the invention.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for treating cancer in a patient in need of such treatment, said method including the steps of administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention and administering a therapeutically effective amount of at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent.

It is to be understood that this invention covers all appropriate combinations of the particular and preferred groupings and embodiments referred to herein.

#### DEFINITIONS

The compounds herein described may have asymmetric centers. Unless otherwise indicated, all chiral, diastereomeric and racemic forms are included in the present invention. Many geometric isomers of olefins, C=N double bonds, and the like can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are contemplated in the present invention. It will be appreciated that compounds of the present invention contain asymmetrically substituted carbon atoms, and may be isolated in optically active or racemic forms. It is well known in the art how to prepare optically active forms, such as by resolution of racemic forms or by synthesis from optically active starting materials. Two distinct isomers (cis and trans) of the peptide bond are known to occur; both can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are contemplated in the present invention. The D and L-isomers of a particular amino acid are designated herein using the conventional 3-letter abbreviation of the amino acid, as indicated by the following examples: D-Leu, or L-Leu.

When any variable occurs more than one time in any substituent or in any formula, its definition on each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with

0-2 R<sup>52</sup>, then said group may optionally be substituted with up to two R<sup>52</sup>, and R<sup>52</sup> at each occurrence is selected independently from the defined list of possible R<sup>52</sup>. Also, by way of example, for the group -N(R<sup>53</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, each of the two R<sup>53</sup> substituents on N is independently selected from the defined list of possible R<sup>53</sup>. Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds. When a bond to a substituent is shown to cross the bond connecting two atoms in a ring, then such substituent may be bonded to any atom on the ring.

The term "metallopharmaceutical" means a pharmaceutical comprising a metal. The metal is the cause of the imageable signal in diagnostic applications and the source of the cytotoxic radiation in radiotherapeutic applications. Radiopharmaceuticals are metallopharmaceuticals in which the metal is a radioisotope.

By "reagent" is meant a compound of this invention capable of direct transformation into a metallopharmaceutical of this invention.. Reagents may be utilized directly for the preparation of the metallopharmaceuticals of this invention or may be a component in a kit of this invention.

The term "binding agent" means a metallopharmaceutical of this invention having affinity for and capable of binding to a matrix metalloproteinase. The binding agents of this invention have  $K_i < 1000\text{nM}$ , more preferably  $K_i < 100\text{nM}$ .

By "stable compound" or "stable structure" is meant herein a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious pharmaceutical agent.

The term "substituted", as used herein, means that one or more hydrogens on the designated atom or group is replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the designated atom's or group's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is keto (i.e., =O), then 2 hydrogens on the atom are replaced.

The term "bond", as used herein, means either a single or double bond.

The term "salt", as used herein, is used as defined in the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 65th Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, 1984, as any substance which yields ions, other than hydrogen or hydroxyl ions. As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds modified by making acid or base salts. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable prodrugs" as used herein means those prodrugs of the compounds useful according to the present invention which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and lower animals with undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response, and the like, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio, and effective for their intended use, as well as the zwitterionic forms, where possible, of the compounds of the invention. The term "prodrug" means compounds that are rapidly transformed *in vivo* to yield the parent compound of the above formula, for example by hydrolysis in blood. Functional groups which may be rapidly transformed, by metabolic cleavage, *in vivo* form a class of groups reactive with the carboxyl group of the compounds of this invention. They include, but are not limited to such groups as alkanoyl (such as acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, and the like), unsubstituted and substituted aroyl (such as benzoyl and substituted benzoyl), alkoxycarbonyl (such

as ethoxycarbonyl), trialkylsilyl (such as trimethyl- and triethysilyl), monoesters formed with dicarboxylic acids (such as succinyl), and the like. Because of the ease with which the metabolically cleavable groups of the compounds useful according to this invention are cleaved in vivo, the compounds bearing such groups act as pro-drugs. The compounds bearing the metabolically cleavable groups have the advantage that they may exhibit improved bioavailability as a result of enhanced solubility and/or rate of absorption conferred upon the parent compound by virtue of the presence of the metabolically cleavable group. A thorough discussion of prodrugs is provided in the following: Design of Prodrugs, H. Bundgaard, ed., Elsevier, 1985; Methods in Enzymology, K. Widder et al, Ed., Academic Press, 42, p.309-396, 1985; A Textbook of Drug Design and Development, Krogsgaard-Larsen and H. Bundgaard, ed., Chapter 5; "Design and Applications of Prodrugs" p.113-191, 1991; Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, H. Bundgaard, 8, p.1-38, 1992; Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 77, p. 285, 1988; Chem. Pharm. Bull., N. Nakaya et al, 32, p. 692, 1984; Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems, T. Higuchi and V. Stella, Vol. 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series, and Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design, Edward B. Roche, ed., American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987, which are incorporated herein by reference.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by making acid or base salts thereof. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts include the conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include those derived from inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic,

sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, nitric and the like; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, pantoic, maleic, hydroxymaleic, phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, salicylic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, isethionic, and the like.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, 1985, p. 1418, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

As used herein, "alkyl" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms, examples of which include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, and decyl; "cycloalkyl" or "carbocycle" is intended to include saturated and partially unsaturated ring groups, including mono-, bi- or poly-cyclic ring systems, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl and adamantyl; "bicycloalkyl" or "bicyclic" is intended to include saturated bicyclic ring groups such as [3.3.0]bicyclooctane, [4.3.0]bicyclononane, [4.4.0]bicyclodecane (decalin), [2.2.2]bicyclooctane, and so forth.

As used herein, the term "alkene" or "alkenyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains having the specified number of carbon atoms of either a straight or branched configuration and



one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethenyl, propenyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkyne" or "alkynyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains having the specified number of carbon atoms of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon triple bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as propargyl, and the like.

As used herein, "aryl" or "aromatic residue" is intended to mean phenyl or naphthyl, which when substituted, the substitution can be at any position.

As used herein, the term "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic system" is intended to mean a stable 5- to 7- membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic ring which is saturated partially unsaturated or unsaturated (aromatic), and which consists of carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized. The heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The heterocyclic rings described herein may be substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. If specifically noted, a nitrogen in the heterocycle may optionally be quaternized. It is preferred that when the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle exceeds 1, then these heteroatoms are not adjacent to one another. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle is not more than 1. As used herein, the term "aromatic heterocyclic system" is intended to mean a stable 5- to 7- membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic aromatic ring which consists of carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S. It is

preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1.

Examples of heterocycles include, but are not limited to, 1H-indazole, 2-pyrrolidonyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, 3H-indolyl, 4-piperidonyl, 4aH-carbazole, 4H-quinoliziny, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzimidazolonyl, carbazolyl, 4aH-carbazolyl,  $\beta$ -carbolinyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnoliny, decahydroquinoliny, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, dihydrofuro[2,3-b]tetrahydrofuran, furanyl, furazanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazoliny, imidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, indolenyl, indoliny, indoliziny, indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindoliny, isoindolyl, isoquinoliny, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, morpholiny, naphthyridiny, octahydroisoquinoliny, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, oxazolidiny, oxazolyl, oxazolidiny, perimidiny, phenanthridiny, phenanthroliny, phenarsaziny, phenaziny, phenothiaziny, phenoxathiiny, phenoxaziny, phthalaziny, piperaziny, piperidiny, pteridiny, piperidonyl, 4-piperidonyl, pteridiny, puriny, pyranyl, pyraziny, pyrazolidiny, pyrazoliny, pyrazolyl, pyridaziny, pyridooxazole, pyridoimidazole, pyridothiazole, pyridiny, pyridyl, pyrimidiny, pyrrolidiny, pyrroliny, pyrrolyl, quinazoliny, quinoliny, 4H-quinoliziny, quinoxaliny, quinuclidiny, carboliny, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinoliny, tetrahydroquinoliny, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thienothiazolyl, thienooxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl, thiophenyl, triaziny, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, xanthenyl. Preferred heterocycles include, but are not limited to, pyridiny, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl,

benzimidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, oxazolidinyl, benzotriazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, oxindolyl, benzoxazoliny, or isatinoyl. Also included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles.

As used herein, the term "alkaryl" means an aryl group bearing an alkyl group of 1-10 carbon atoms; the term "aralkyl" means an alkyl group of 1-10 carbon atoms bearing an aryl group; the term "arylalkaryl" means an aryl group bearing an alkyl group of 1-10 carbon atoms bearing an aryl group; and the term "heterocycloalkyl" means an alkyl group of 1-10 carbon atoms bearing a heterocycle.

A "polyalkylene glycol" is a polyethylene glycol, polypropylene glycol or polybutylene glycol having a molecular weight of less than about 5000, terminating in either a hydroxy or alkyl ether moiety.

A "carbohydrate" is a polyhydroxy aldehyde, ketone, alcohol or acid, or derivatives thereof, including polymers thereof having polymeric linkages of the acetal type.

A "cyclodextrin" is a cyclic oligosaccharide. Examples of cyclodextrins include, but are not limited to,  $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxyethyl- $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxypropyl- $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin,  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxypropyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, carboxymethyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, dihydroxypropyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxyethyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, 2,6 di-O-methyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, sulfated- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin,  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxypropyl- $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin, dihydroxypropyl- $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin, hydroxyethyl- $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin, and sulfated  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin.

As used herein, the term "polycarboxyalkyl" means an alkyl group having between two and about 100 carbon atoms and a plurality of carboxyl substituents; and the term "polyazaalkyl" means a linear or branched alkyl group having between two and about 100 carbon atoms, interrupted by or substituted with a plurality of amine groups.

A "reducing agent" is a compound that reacts with a radionuclide, which is typically obtained as a relatively

unreactive, high oxidation state compound, to lower its oxidation state by transferring electron(s) to the radionuclide, thereby making it more reactive. Reducing agents useful in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of said radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to stannous chloride, stannous fluoride, formamidine sulfinic acid, ascorbic acid, cysteine, phosphines, and cuprous or ferrous salts. Other reducing agents are described in Brodack et. al., PCT Application 94/22496, which is incorporated herein by reference.

A "transfer ligand" is a ligand that forms an intermediate complex with a metal ion that is stable enough to prevent unwanted side-reactions but labile enough to be converted to a metallopharmaceutical. The formation of the intermediate complex is kinetically favored while the formation of the metallopharmaceutical is thermodynamically favored. Transfer ligands useful in the preparation of metallopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to gluconate, glucoheptonate, mannitol, glucarate, N,N,N',N'-ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, pyrophosphate and methylenediphosphonate. In general, transfer ligands are comprised of oxygen or nitrogen donor atoms.

The term "donor atom" refers to the atom directly attached to a metal by a chemical bond.

"Ancillary" or "co-ligands" are ligands that are incorporated into a radiopharmaceutical during its synthesis. They serve to complete the coordination sphere of the radionuclide together with the chelator or radionuclide bonding unit of the reagent. For radiopharmaceuticals comprised of a binary ligand system, the radionuclide coordination sphere is composed of one or more chelators or bonding units from one or more reagents and one or more ancillary or co-ligands, provided that there are a total of two types of ligands, chelators or bonding units. For example, a radiopharmaceutical comprised of one chelator or bonding unit from one reagent and two of the

same ancillary or co-ligands and a radiopharmaceutical comprised of two chelators or bonding units from one or two reagents and one ancillary or co-ligand are both considered to be comprised of binary ligand systems. For radiopharmaceuticals comprised of a ternary ligand system, the radionuclide coordination sphere is composed of one or more chelators or bonding units from one or more reagents and one or more of two different types of ancillary or co-ligands, provided that there are a total of three types of ligands, chelators or bonding units. For example, a radiopharmaceutical comprised of one chelator or bonding unit from one reagent and two different ancillary or co-ligands is considered to be comprised of a ternary ligand system.

Ancillary or co-ligands useful in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of said radiopharmaceuticals are comprised of one or more oxygen, nitrogen, carbon, sulfur, phosphorus, arsenic, selenium, and tellurium donor atoms. A ligand can be a transfer ligand in the synthesis of a radiopharmaceutical and also serve as an ancillary or co-ligand in another radiopharmaceutical. Whether a ligand is termed a transfer or ancillary or co-ligand depends on whether the ligand remains in the radionuclide coordination sphere in the radiopharmaceutical, which is determined by the coordination chemistry of the radionuclide and the chelator or bonding unit of the reagent or reagents.

A "chelator" or "bonding unit" is the moiety or group on a reagent that binds to a metal ion through the formation of chemical bonds with one or more donor atoms.

The term "binding site" means the site in vivo or in vitro that binds a biologically active molecule.

A "diagnostic kit" or "kit" comprises a collection of components, termed the formulation, in one or more vials which are used by the practicing end user in a clinical or pharmacy setting to synthesize diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals. The kit provides all the requisite components to synthesize and use the diagnostic radiopharmaceutical except those that are commonly

available to the practicing end user, such as water or saline for injection, a solution of the radionuclide, equipment for heating the kit during the synthesis of the radiopharmaceutical, if required, equipment necessary for administering the radiopharmaceutical to the patient such as syringes and shielding, and imaging equipment.

Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals, X-ray contrast agent pharmaceuticals, ultrasound contrast agent pharmaceuticals and metallopharmaceuticals for magnetic resonance imaging contrast are provided to the end user in their final form in a formulation contained typically in one vial, as either a lyophilized solid or an aqueous solution. The end user reconstitutes the lyophilized with water or saline and withdraws the patient dose or just withdraws the dose from the aqueous solution formulation as provided.

A "lyophilization aid" is a component that has favorable physical properties for lyophilization, such as the glass transition temperature, and is added to the formulation to improve the physical properties of the combination of all the components of the formulation for lyophilization.

A "stabilization aid" is a component that is added to the metallopharmaceutical or to the diagnostic kit either to stabilize the metallopharmaceutical or to prolong the shelf-life of the kit before it must be used. Stabilization aids can be antioxidants, reducing agents or radical scavengers and can provide improved stability by reacting preferentially with species that degrade other components or the metallopharmaceutical.

A "solubilization aid" is a component that improves the solubility of one or more other components in the medium required for the formulation.

A "bacteriostat" is a component that inhibits the growth of bacteria in a formulation either during its storage before use or after a diagnostic kit is used to synthesize a radiopharmaceutical.

The following abbreviations are used herein:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Acm             | acetamidomethyl   |
| b-Ala, beta-Ala |   |
| or bAla         | 3-aminopropionic acid   |
| ATA             | 2-aminothiazole-5-acetic acid or 2-aminothiazole-5-acetyl group                                       |
| Boc             | t-butyloxycarbonyl  |
| CBZ, Cbz or Z   | Carbobenzyloxy  |
| Cit             | citrulline  |
| Dap             | 2,3-diaminopropionic acid   |
| DCC             | dicyclohexylcarbodiimide  |
| DIEA            | diisopropylethylamine   |
| DMAP            | 4-dimethylaminopyridine   |
| EOE             | ethoxyethyl   |
| HBTU            | 2-(1H-Benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate                               |
| hynic           | boc-hydrazinonicotinyl group or 2-[[[5-(carbonyl)-2-pyridinyl]hydrazono]methyl]-benzenesulfonic acid, |
| NMeArg or MeArg | a-N-methyl arginine   |
| NMeAsp          | a-N-methyl aspartic acid  |
| NMM             | N-methylmorpholine  |
| OcHex           | O-cyclohexyl  |
| OBzl            | O-benzyl  |
| oSu             | O-succinimidyl  |
| TBTU            | 2-(1H-Benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate                                 |
| THF             | tetrahydrofuran   |
| THP             | tetrahydropyran   |
| Tos             | tosyl   |
| Tr              | trityl  |

The following conventional three-letter amino acid abbreviations are used herein; the conventional one-letter amino acid abbreviations are NOT used herein:

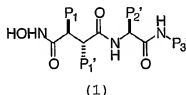
|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| Ala | = | alanine       |
| Arg | = | arginine      |
| Asn | = | asparagine    |
| Asp | = | aspartic acid |
| Cys | = | cysteine      |
| Gln | = | glutamine     |
| Glu | = | glutamic acid |
| Gly | = | glycine       |
| His | = | histidine     |
| Ile | = | isoleucine    |
| Leu | = | leucine       |
| Lys | = | lysine        |
| Met | = | methionine    |
| Nle | = | norleucine    |
| Orn | = | ornithine     |
| Phe | = | phenylalanine |
| Phg | = | phenylglycine |
| Pro | = | proline       |
| Sar | = | sarcosine     |
| Ser | = | serine        |
| Thr | = | threonine     |
| Trp | = | tryptophan    |
| Tyr | = | tyrosine      |
| Val | = | valine        |

Matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) activity and extracellular matrix degradation is dependent on the comparative balance between MMPs and TIMPs. Elevated TIMP activity suppresses angiogenesis via inhibition of endothelial cell migration. TIMPs and synthetic small molecules or matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors have therapeutic potential for diseases involving elevated levels of MMP activity (Whittaker, M. et al, Chem. Rev., 1999, 99, 2735-2776; Babine, R. E. et al, Chem. Rev., 1997, 97, 1359; De, B. et al, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1999, 878, 40-60; Summers, J.B. et al, Annual Reports in Med. Chem., 1998, 33, 131).

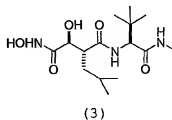
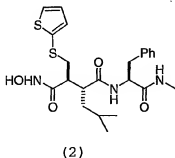


A functional group, such as  $-\text{CONH-OH}$ ,  $-\text{COOH}$ , or  $-\text{SH}$ , is necessary for a molecule to be an effective inhibitor of MMPs. This functional group is involved in the chelation of the active site zinc ion, and is commonly referred to as the zinc binding group or ZBG. The hydroxamate, for example, is a bidentate ligand for zinc.

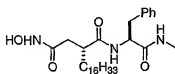
One of the most studied classes of MMPis is the succinyl hydroxamates. A generic structure of succinyl hydroxamates is shown below (1).



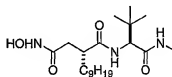
The ethylene spacer between the ZBG ( $-\text{CONH-OH}$ ) and the succinyl amide is essential for potent activity. Substitution at  $P_1$  tends to confer broad-spectrum activity on the MMPis. Substituents at this position, in general, tend to point away from the enzyme. Moieties capable of hydrogen bonding and lipophilic substituents at the  $P_1$  position  $\alpha$  to the hydroxamate (Johnson, W.H. et al, J. Enz. Inhib., 1987, 2, 1) tend to enhance activity (2). Incorporation of a hydroxyl group (Beckett, P.R., et al, Drug Discovery Today, 1996, 1, 16) at that position improves oral activity in some case (3).



Substituents at the  $P_1'$  position on the succinyl hydroxamates tend to impart selectivity to the MMPis. The  $S_1'$  pocket is deep for MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-8 and MMP-9 and occluded (short) for MMP-1 and MMP-7. A long alkyl substituent at the  $P_1'$  position, for example, imparts selectivity (Miller, A. et al, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1997, 7, 193) for MMP-2 over MMP-1 and MMP-3 (4 and 5).

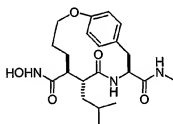


(4)



(5)

Substituents at the  $P_2'$  position also point away from the enzyme. The  $P_1$  and the  $P_2'$  positions can be linked (Xue, C-B. et al, J. Med. Chem., 1998, 41, 1745; Steinman, D.H. et al, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1998, 8, 2087) to form a macrocycle (6). Compounds such as (6) also exhibit nanomolar activity.

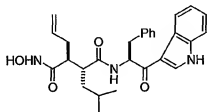


(6)

The nature of the macrocycle can impart some selectivity against MMPis. The  $P_2'$  and the  $P_3'$  positions may be cyclized to form lactams. The size of the lactam governs the selectivity.

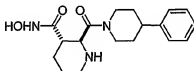
The  $P_3'$  position is a relatively open area in the succinyl hydroxamates, and a wide range of substituents, see for example (7), may be introduced (Sheppard, G.S. et al, Bioorg. Med. Chem.

Lett., 1998, 8, 3251) at this position. This position also offers the flexibility of attaching a variety of linkers and chelators for diagnostic purposes.



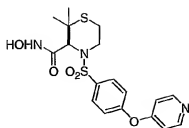
(7)

Other succinyl hydroxamates with modified  $P_2'$  and  $P_3'$  positions, such as (8) also have shown potent inhibition of MMP's. Those compounds and syntheses of them are further described in the following patent applications which are hereby incorporated by reference into this patent application: U.S. Patent Application Serial Nos. 09/165,747, 08/743,439, 09/134,484, 09/247,675, 09/335,086, 09/312,066, 09/311,168, 60/127,594, and 60/127,635.

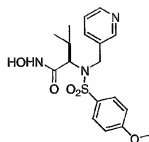


(8)

Another class of MMPIs is the sulfonamide hydroxamates, such as (9) and (10). Modification of the isopropyl substituent in (10) results in deep pocket MMP selectivity, for example MMP-2 vs MMP-1 (Santos, O. et al., J. Clin. Exp. Metastasis, 1997,15, 499; MacPherson, L.J. et al, J. Med. Chem., 1997, 40, 2525).

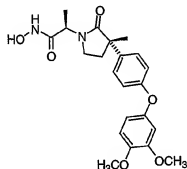


(9)

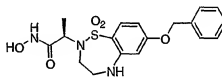


(10)

Selectivity for MMP-2 and MMP-9 was observed in the derivatized 'alanine' hydroxamates, such as compounds (11) and (12). The P<sub>1</sub> position is available for limited modification as described in the patents applications incorporated by reference above.

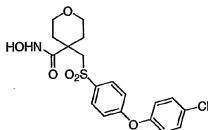


(11)



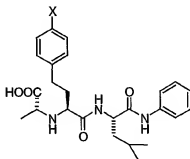
(12)

Other compounds with selectivity for MMP-2 and MMP-9 over MMP-1 include (13). In this example the alpha position has a quaternary carbon and the molecule does not contain any stereo centers (Lovejoy, B. et al., Nature Struct. Biol., 1999, 6, 217).



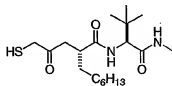
(13)

In the non-hydroxamate series a number of compounds have been reported with a variety of structures. Use of carboxylic acid as the ZBG has also received attention. In the case of compound (14), significant selectivity for MMP-2 (vs MMP-1) was observed when X = butyl vs X = H (Sahoo, S.P. et al, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1995, 5, 2441).



(14)

Although thiols are monodentate ZBGs, some succinyl thiols such as (15) have exhibited good activity (Levin, J.I. et al, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1998, 8, 1163. The P<sub>3</sub>' position may be utilized to conjugate a variety of linkers and chelators (as described above) for the preparation of diagnostic agents.



(15)

The pharmaceuticals of the present invention, containing a ligand directed at one or more MMP's (e.g. MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-9), will localize a diagnostic imaging probe or cytotoxic

radioisotope to the site of pathology for the purpose of non-invasive imaging or treatment of these diseases. The imaging agent may be a MMP inhibitor/antagonist linked to radioisotopes which are known to be useful for imaging by gamma scintigraphy (Tc-99m, In-111, I-123 and others). Alternatively, the MMP targeting ligand could be bound to a single or multivalent chelator moiety for attachment of one or more Gadolinium, Manganese, or other paramagnetic metal atoms, which would cause a local change in magnetic properties, such as relaxivity or susceptibility, at the site of tissue damage, which could then be imaged with magnetic resonance imaging systems. Alternatively, the MMP inhibitor/antagonist would be bound to a phospholipid or polymer material which would be used to encapsulate/stabilize microspheres of gas which would be detectable by ultrasound imaging following localization at the site of tissue injury.

Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a MMP inhibitor labeled with a radioisotope that emits a beta particle, an alpha particle or Auger electrons, localize in tumors selectively and deliver a cytotoxic dose of radiation to the tumor to treat the disease.

Multiple therapy comprises the use of the therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention in combination with the compounds from the lists below which include chemotherapeutics, immunomodulators or colony-stimulating factors. The chemotherapeutic drugs include: Cytotoxics: mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserin, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine,

picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, and lisuride. The steroids include: oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitio stanol, formestane. The biologics include: interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, leutinizing hormone releasing factor,

The ultrasound contrast agents of the present invention comprise a plurality of matrix metalloproteinase inhibiting moieties attached to or incorporated into a microbubble of a biocompatible gas, a liquid carrier, and a surfactant microsphere, further comprising an optional linking moiety,  $L_n$ , between the targeting moieties and the microbubble. In this context, the term liquid carrier means aqueous solution and the term surfactant means any amphiphilic material which produces a reduction in interfacial tension in a solution. A list of suitable surfactants for forming surfactant microspheres is disclosed in EP0727225A2, herein incorporated by reference. The term surfactant microsphere includes nanospheres, liposomes, vesicles and the like. The biocompatible gas can be air, or a fluorocarbon, such as a  $C_3$ - $C_5$  perfluoroalkane, which provides the difference in echogenicity and thus the contrast in ultrasound imaging. The gas is encapsulated or contained in the microsphere to which is attached the biodirecting group, optionally via a linking group. The attachment can be covalent, ionic or by van der Waals forces. Specific examples of such contrast agents include lipid encapsulated perfluorocarbons with a plurality of tumor neovasculature receptor binding peptides, polypeptides or peptidomimetics.

X-ray contrast agents of the present invention are comprised of one or more matrix metalloproteinase inhibiting targeting moieties attached to one or more X-ray absorbing or "heavy" atoms of atomic number 20 or greater, further comprising an optional linking moiety,  $L_n$ , between the targeting moieties and the X-ray absorbing atoms. The frequently used heavy atom in X-ray contrast agents is iodine. Recently, X-ray contrast agents

comprised of metal chelates (Wallace, R., U.S. 5,417,959) and polychelates comprised of a plurality of metal ions (Love, D., U.S. 5,679,810) have been disclosed. More recently, multinuclear cluster complexes have been disclosed as X-ray contrast agents (U.S. 5,804,161, PCT WO91/14460, and PCT WO 92/17215).

MRI contrast agents of the present invention are comprised of one or more matrix metalloproteinase inhibiting targeting moieties attached to one or more paramagnetic metal ions, further comprising an optional linking moiety,  $L_n$ , between the targeting moieties and the paramagnetic metal ions. The paramagnetic metal ions are present in the form of metal complexes or metal oxide particles. U.S. 5,412,148, and 5,760,191, describe examples of chelators for paramagnetic metal ions for use in MRI contrast agents. U.S. 5,801,228, U.S. 5,567,411, and U.S. 5,281,704, describe examples of polychelants useful for complexing more than one paramagnetic metal ion for use in MRI contrast agents. U.S. 5,520,904, describes particulate compositions comprised of paramagnetic metal ions for use as MRI contrast agents.

Administration of a compound of the present invention in combination with such additional therapeutic agents, may afford an efficacy advantage over the compounds and agents alone, and may do so while permitting the use of lower doses of each. A lower dosage minimizes the potential of side effects, thereby providing an increased margin of safety. The combination of a compound of the present invention with such additional therapeutic agents is preferably a synergistic combination. Synergy, as described for example by Chou and Talalay, Adv. Enzyme Regul. 22:27-55 (1984), occurs when the therapeutic effect of the compound and agent when administered in combination is greater than the additive effect of the either the compound or agent when administered alone. In general, a synergistic effect is most clearly demonstrated at levels that are (therapeutically) sub-optimal for either the compound of the present invention, a chemotherapeutic agent or a radiosensitizer agent alone, but which are highly efficacious in combination. Synergy can be in terms of improved tumor response without



substantial increases in toxicity over individual treatments alone, or some other beneficial effect of the combination compared with the individual components.

The compounds of the present invention, and a chemotherapeutic agent or a radiosensitizer agent, utilized in combination therapy may be administered simultaneously, in either separate or combined formulations, or at different times e.g., sequentially, such that a combined effect is achieved. The amounts and regime of administration will be adjusted by the practitioner, by preferably initially lowering their standard doses and then titrating the results obtained.

The invention also provides kits or single packages combining two or more active ingredients useful in treating cancer. A kit may provide (alone or in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier), the compound of the present invention and additionally at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent (alone or in combination with diluent or carrier).

The pharmaceuticals of the present invention have the formulae,  $(Q)_d-L_n-(C_h-X)$ ,  $(Q)_d-L_n-(C_h-X^1)_d'$ ,  $(Q)_d-L_n-(X^2)_d''$ , and  $(Q)_d-L_n-(X^3)$ , wherein Q represents a peptide, polypeptide, peptidomimetic or non-peptide that binds to a matrix metalloproteinase, d is 1-10,  $L_n$  represents an optional linking group,  $C_h$  represents a metal chelator or bonding moiety, X represents a radioisotope,  $X^1$  represents paramagnetic metal ion,  $X^2$  represents a paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing insoluble solid particle,  $d''$  is 1-100, and  $X^3$  represents a surfactant microsphere of an echogenic gas.

Preferred pharmaceuticals of the present invention are comprised of inhibitors, Q, which exhibit selectivity for MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-9, or MMP-14 alone or in combination over the other MMPs. Examples of preferred moieties, Q, include compounds 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.

Most preferred are comprised of inhibitors, Q, which exhibit selectivity for MMP-2, MMP-9, or MMP-14 alone or in

combination over the other MMPs. Examples of the most preferred moieties, Q, include compounds 6, 8, 11, and 12.

The pharmaceuticals of the present invention can be synthesized by several approaches. One approach involves the synthesis of the targeting peptide, polypeptide, peptidomimetic, or non-peptide moiety, Q, and direct attachment of one or more moieties, Q, to one or more metal chelators or bonding moieties,  $C_h$ , or to a paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particle, or to an echogenic gas microbubble. Another approach involves the attachment of one or more moieties, Q, to the linking group,  $L_n$ , which is then attached to one or more metal chelators or bonding moieties,  $C_h$ , or to a paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particle, or to an echogenic gas microbubble. Another approach, useful in the synthesis of pharmaceuticals wherein d is 1, involves the synthesis of the moiety,  $Q-L_n$ , together, by incorporating an amino acid or amino acid mimetic residue bearing  $L_n$  into the synthesis of the peptide, polypeptide, peptidomimetic, or non-peptide. The resulting moiety,  $Q-L_n$ , is then attached to one or more metal chelators or bonding moieties,  $C_h$ , or to a paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particle, or to an echogenic gas microbubble. Another approach involves the synthesis of a peptide, polypeptide, peptidomimetic, or non-peptide, Q, bearing a fragment of the linking group,  $L_n$ , one or more of which are then attached to the remainder of the linking group and then to one or more metal chelators or bonding moieties,  $C_h$ , or to a paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particle, or to an echogenic gas microbubble.

The peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, or non-peptide, Q, optionally bearing a linking group,  $L_n$ , or a fragment of the linking group, can be synthesized using standard synthetic methods known to those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include but are not limited to those methods described below.

Generally, peptides, polypeptides and peptidomimetics are elongated by deprotecting the alpha-amine of the C-terminal

residue and coupling the next suitably protected amino acid through a peptide linkage using the methods described. This deprotection and coupling procedure is repeated until the desired sequence is obtained. This coupling can be performed with the constituent amino acids in a stepwise fashion, or condensation of fragments (two to several amino acids), or combination of both processes, or by solid phase peptide synthesis according to the method originally described by Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 85, 2149-2154 (1963), the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

The peptides, polypeptides and peptidomimetics may also be synthesized using automated synthesizing equipment. In addition to the foregoing, procedures for peptide, polypeptide and peptidomimetic synthesis are described in Stewart and Young, "Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis", 2nd ed, Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL (1984); Gross, Meienhofer, Udenfriend, Eds., "The Peptides: Analysis, Synthesis, Biology, Vol. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 9, Academic Press, New York, (1980-1987); Bodanszky, "Peptide Chemistry: A Practical Textbook", Springer-Verlag, New York (1988); and Bodanszky et al. "The Practice of Peptide Synthesis" Springer-Verlag, New York (1984), the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

The coupling between two amino acid derivatives, an amino acid and a peptide, polypeptide or peptidomimetic, two peptide, polypeptide or peptidomimetic fragments, or the cyclization of a peptide, polypeptide or peptidomimetic can be carried out using standard coupling procedures such as the azide method, mixed carbonic acid anhydride (isobutyl chloroformate) method, carbodiimide (dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, diisopropylcarbodiimide, or water-soluble carbodiimides) method, active ester (p-nitrophenyl ester, N-hydroxysuccinic imido ester) method, Woodward reagent K method, carbonyldiimidazole method, phosphorus reagents such as BOP-Cl, or oxidation-reduction method. Some of these methods (especially the carbodiimide) can be enhanced by the addition of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole. These

coupling reactions may be performed in either solution (liquid phase) or solid phase.

The functional groups of the constituent amino acids or amino acid mimetics must be protected during the coupling reactions to avoid undesired bonds being formed. The protecting groups that can be used are listed in Greene, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" John Wiley & Sons, New York (1981) and "The Peptides: Analysis, Synthesis, Biology, Vol. 3, Academic Press, New York (1981), the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

The alpha-carboxyl group of the C-terminal residue is usually protected by an ester that can be cleaved to give the carboxylic acid. These protecting groups include: 1) alkyl esters such as methyl and t-butyl, 2) aryl esters such as benzyl and substituted benzyl, or 3) esters which can be cleaved by mild base treatment or mild reductive means such as trichloroethyl and phenacyl esters. In the solid phase case, the C-terminal amino acid is attached to an insoluble carrier (usually polystyrene). These insoluble carriers contain a group which will react with the carboxyl group to form a bond which is stable to the elongation conditions but readily cleaved later. Examples of which are: oxime resin (DeGrado and Kaiser (1980) J. Org. Chem. 45, 1295-1300) chloro or bromomethyl resin, hydroxymethyl resin, and aminomethyl resin. Many of these resins are commercially available with the desired C-terminal amino acid already incorporated.

The alpha-amino group of each amino acid must be protected. Any protecting group known in the art can be used. Examples of these are: 1) acyl types such as formyl, trifluoroacetyl, phthalyl, and p-toluenesulfonyl; 2) aromatic carbamate types such as benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) and substituted benzyloxycarbonyls, 1-(p-biphenyl)-1-methylethoxycarbonyl, and 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc); 3) aliphatic carbamate types such as tert-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc), ethoxycarbonyl, diisopropylmethoxycarbonyl, and allyloxycarbonyl; 4) cyclic alkyl carbamate types such as cyclopentylloxycarbonyl and

adamantylloxycarbonyl; 5) alkyl types such as triphenylmethyl and benzyl; 6) trialkylsilane such as trimethylsilane; and 7) thiol containing types such as phenylthiocarbonyl and dithiasuccinoyl. The preferred alpha-amino protecting group is either Boc or Fmoc. Many amino acid or amino acid mimetic derivatives suitably protected for peptide synthesis are commercially available.

The alpha-amino protecting group is cleaved prior to the coupling of the next amino acid. When the Boc group is used, the methods of choice are trifluoroacetic acid, neat or in dichloromethane, or HCl in dioxane. The resulting ammonium salt is then neutralized either prior to the coupling or in situ with basic solutions such as aqueous buffers, or tertiary amines in dichloromethane or dimethylformamide. When the Fmoc group is used, the reagents of choice are piperidine or substituted piperidines in dimethylformamide, but any secondary amine or aqueous basic solutions can be used. The deprotection is carried out at a temperature between 0 °C and room temperature.

Any of the amino acids or amino acid mimetics bearing side chain functionalities must be protected during the preparation of the peptide using any of the above-identified groups. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the selection and use of appropriate protecting groups for these side chain functionalities will depend upon the amino acid or amino acid mimetic and presence of other protecting groups in the peptide, polypeptide or peptidomimetic. The selection of such a protecting group is important in that it must not be removed during the deprotection and coupling of the alpha-amino group.

For example, when Boc is chosen for the alpha-amine protection the following protecting groups are acceptable: p-toluenesulfonyl (tosyl) moieties and nitro for arginine; benzyloxycarbonyl, substituted benzyloxycarbonyls, tosyl or trifluoroacetyl for lysine; benzyl or alkyl esters such as cyclopentyl for glutamic and aspartic acids; benzyl ethers for serine and threonine; benzyl ethers, substituted benzyl ethers or 2-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl for tyrosine; p-methylbenzyl,

p-methoxybenzyl, acetamidomethyl, benzyl, or t-butylsulfonyl for cysteine; and the indole of tryptophan can either be left unprotected or protected with a formyl group.

When Fmoc is chosen for the alpha-amine protection usually tert-butyl based protecting groups are acceptable. For instance, Boc can be used for lysine, tert-butyl ether for serine, threonine and tyrosine, and tert-butyl ester for glutamic and aspartic acids.

Once the elongation of the peptide, polypeptide or peptidomimetic, or the elongation and cyclization of a cyclic peptide or peptidomimetic is completed all of the protecting groups are removed. For the liquid phase synthesis the protecting groups are removed in whatever manner as dictated by the choice of protecting groups. These procedures are well known to those skilled in the art.

When a solid phase synthesis is used to synthesize a cyclic peptide or peptidomimetic, the peptide or peptidomimetic should be removed from the resin without simultaneously removing protecting groups from functional groups that might interfere with the cyclization process. Thus, if the peptide or peptidomimetic is to be cyclized in solution, the cleavage conditions need to be chosen such that a free  $\alpha$ -carboxylate and a free  $\alpha$ -amino group are generated without simultaneously removing other protecting groups. Alternatively, the peptide or peptidomimetic may be removed from the resin by hydrazinolysis, and then coupled by the azide method. Another very convenient method involves the synthesis of peptides or peptidomimetics on an oxime resin, followed by intramolecular nucleophilic displacement from the resin, which generates a cyclic peptide or peptidomimetic (Osapay, Profit, and Taylor (1990) Tetrahedron Letters 43, 6121-6124). When the oxime resin is employed, the Boc protection scheme is generally chosen. Then, the preferred method for removing side chain protecting groups generally involves treatment with anhydrous HF containing additives such as dimethyl sulfide, anisole, thioanisole, or p-cresol at 0°C. The cleavage of the peptide or peptidomimetic can also be

accomplished by other acid reagents such as trifluoromethanesulfonic acid/trifluoroacetic acid mixtures.

Unusual amino acids used in this invention can be synthesized by standard methods familiar to those skilled in the art ("The Peptides: Analysis, Synthesis, Biology, Vol. 5, pp. 342-449, Academic Press, New York (1981)). N-Alkyl amino acids can be prepared using procedures described in previously (Cheung et al., (1977) Can. J. Chem. 55, 906; Freidinger et al., (1982) J. Org. Chem. 48, 77 (1982)), which are incorporated herein by reference.

Additional synthetic procedures that can be used by one of skill in the art to synthesize the peptides, polypeptides and peptidomimetics targeting moieties are described in PCT W094/22910, the contents of which are herein incorporated by reference.

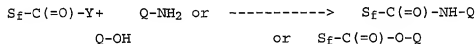
The attachment of linking groups,  $L_n$ , to the peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides, Q; chelators or bonding units,  $C_n$ , to the peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides, Q, or to the linking groups,  $L_n$ ; and peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides bearing a fragment of the linking group to the remainder of the linking group, in combination forming the moiety,  $(Q)_dL_n$ , and then to the moiety  $C_n$ ; can all be performed by standard techniques. These include, but are not limited to, amidation, esterification, alkylation, and the formation of ureas or thioureas. Procedures for performing these attachments can be found in Brinkley, M., Bioconjugate Chemistry 1992, 3(1), which is incorporated herein by reference.

A number of methods can be used to attach the peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides, Q, to paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particles,  $X^2$ , by one of skill in the art of the surface modification of solid particles. In general, the targeting moiety Q or the combination  $(Q)_dL_n$  is attached to a coupling group that react with a constituent of the surface of the solid particle. The coupling groups can be any of a number of silanes which react

with surface hydroxyl groups on the solid particle surface, as described in co-pending U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/356,178, and can also include polyphosphonates, polycarboxylates, polyphosphates or mixtures thereof which couple with the surface of the solid particles, as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,520,904.

A number of reaction schemes can be used to attach the peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides, Q, to the surfactant microsphere, X<sup>3</sup>. These are illustrated in following reaction schemes where S<sub>f</sub> represents a surfactant moiety that forms the surfactant microsphere.

#### Acylation Reaction:

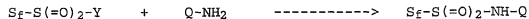


Y is a leaving group or active ester

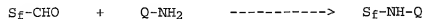
#### Disulfide Coupling:



#### Sulfonamide Coupling:



#### Reductive Amidation:



In these reaction schemes, the substituents S<sub>f</sub> and Q can be reversed as well.

The linking group L<sub>n</sub> can serve several roles. First it provides a spacing group between the metal chelator or bonding moiety, C<sub>n</sub>, the paramagnetic metal ion or heavy atom containing solid particle, X<sup>2</sup>, and the surfactant microsphere, X<sup>3</sup>, and the



one or more of the peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, or non-peptides, Q, so as to minimize the possibility that the moieties  $C_h-X$ ,  $C_h-X^1$ ,  $X^2$ , and  $X^3$ , will interfere with the interaction of the recognition sequences of Q with angiogenic tumor vasculature receptors. The necessity of incorporating a linking group in a reagent is dependent on the identity of Q,  $C_h-X$ ,  $C_h-X^1$ ,  $X^2$ , and  $X^3$ . If  $C_h-X$ ,  $C_h-X^1$ ,  $X^2$ , and  $X^3$ , cannot be attached to Q without substantially diminishing its affinity for the receptors, then a linking group is used. A linking group also provides a means of independently attaching multiple peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, and non-peptides, Q, to one group that is attached to  $C_h-X$ ,  $C_h-X^1$ ,  $X^2$ , or  $X^3$ .

The linking group also provides a means of incorporating a pharmacokinetic modifier into the pharmaceuticals of the present invention. The pharmacokinetic modifier serves to direct the biodistribution of the injected pharmaceutical other than by the interaction of the targeting moieties, Q, with the receptors expressed in the tumor neovasculature. A wide variety of functional groups can serve as pharmacokinetic modifiers, including, but not limited to, carbohydrates, polyalkylene glycols, peptides or other polyamino acids, and cyclodextrins. The modifiers can be used to enhance or decrease hydrophilicity and to enhance or decrease the rate of blood clearance. The modifiers can also be used to direct the route of elimination of the pharmaceuticals. Preferred pharmacokinetic modifiers are those that result in moderate to fast blood clearance and enhanced renal excretion.

The metal chelator or bonding moiety,  $C_h$ , is selected to form stable complexes with the metal ion chosen for the particular application. Chelators or bonding moieties for diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals are selected to form stable complexes with the radioisotopes that have imageable gamma ray or positron emissions, such as  $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{95}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{111}\text{In}$ ,  $^{62}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{60}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{64}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Ga}$ ,  $^{68}\text{Ga}$ ,  $^{86}\text{Y}$ .

Chelators for technetium, copper and gallium isotopes are selected from diaminedithiols, monoamine-monoamidedithiols,

triamide-monothiol, monoamine-diamide-monothiol, diaminedioximes, and hydrazines. The chelators are generally tetradentate with donor atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Preferred reagents are comprised of chelators having amine nitrogen and thiol sulfur donor atoms and hydrazine bonding units. The thiol sulfur atoms and the hydrazines may bear a protecting group which can be displaced either prior to using the reagent to synthesize a radiopharmaceutical or preferably in situ during the synthesis of the radiopharmaceutical.

Exemplary thiol protecting groups include those listed in Greene and Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" John Wiley & Sons, New York (1991), the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference. Any thiol protecting group known in the art can be used. Examples of thiol protecting groups include, but are not limited to, the following: acetamidomethyl, benzamidomethyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, benzoyl, and triphenylmethyl.

Exemplary protecting groups for hydrazine bonding units are hydrazones which can be aldehyde or ketone hydrazones having substituents selected from hydrogen, alkyl, aryl and heterocycle. Particularly preferred hydrazones are described in co-pending U.S. Patent No. 5,750,088 the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

The hydrazine bonding unit when bound to a metal radionuclide is termed a hydrazido, or diazenido group and serves as the point of attachment of the radionuclide to the remainder of the radiopharmaceutical. A diazenido group can be either terminal (only one atom of the group is bound to the radionuclide) or chelating. In order to have a chelating diazenido group at least one other atom of the group must also be bound to the radionuclide. The atoms bound to the metal are termed donor atoms.

Chelators for  $^{111}\text{In}$  and  $^{86}\text{Y}$  are selected from cyclic and acyclic polyaminocarboxylates such as DTPA, DOTA, D03A, 2-benzyl-DOTA,  $\alpha$ -(2-phenethyl)1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1-acetic-4,7,10-tris(methylacetic) acid, 2-benzyl-

cyclohexyldiethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, 2-benzyl-6-methyl-DTPA, and 6,6"-bis[N,N,N",N"-tetra(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-4'-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,2':6',2"-terpyridine. Procedures for synthesizing these chelators that are not commercially available can be found in Brechbiel, M. and Gansow, O., J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1992, 1, 1175; Brechbiel, M. and Gansow, O., Bioconjugate Chem. 1991, 2, 187; Deshpande, S., et. al., J. Nucl. Med. 1990, 31, 473; Kruper, J., U.S. Patent 5,064,956, and Toner, J., U.S. Patent 4,859,777, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

The coordination sphere of metal ion includes all the ligands or groups bound to the metal. For a transition metal radionuclide to be stable it typically has a coordination number (number of donor atoms) comprised of an integer greater than or equal to 4 and less than or equal to 8; that is there are 4 to 8 atoms bound to the metal and it is said to have a complete coordination sphere. The requisite coordination number for a stable radionuclide complex is determined by the identity of the radionuclide, its oxidation state, and the type of donor atoms. If the chelator or bonding unit does not provide all of the atoms necessary to stabilize the metal radionuclide by completing its coordination sphere, the coordination sphere is completed by donor atoms from other ligands, termed ancillary or co-ligands, which can also be either terminal or chelating.

A large number of ligands can serve as ancillary or co-ligands, the choice of which is determined by a variety of considerations such as the ease of synthesis of the radiopharmaceutical, the chemical and physical properties of the ancillary ligand, the rate of formation, the yield, and the number of isomeric forms of the resulting radiopharmaceuticals, the ability to administer said ancillary or co-ligand to a patient without adverse physiological consequences to said patient, and the compatibility of the ligand in a lyophilized kit formulation. The charge and lipophilicity of the ancillary ligand will effect the charge and lipophilicity of the radiopharmaceuticals. For example, the use of

4,5-dihydroxy-1,3-benzene disulfonate results in radiopharmaceuticals with an additional two anionic groups because the sulfonate groups will be anionic under physiological conditions. The use of N-alkyl substituted 3,4-hydroxypyridinones results in radiopharmaceuticals with varying degrees of lipophilicity depending on the size of the alkyl substituents.

Preferred technetium radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention are comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit and an ancillary ligand,  $A_{L1}$ , or a bonding unit and two types of ancillary  $A_{L1}$  and  $A_{L2}$ , or a tetradentate chelator comprised of two nitrogen and two sulfur atoms. Ancillary ligands  $A_{L1}$  are comprised of two or more hard donor atoms such as oxygen and amine nitrogen ( $sp^3$  hybridized). The donor atoms occupy at least two of the sites in the coordination sphere of the radionuclide metal; the ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$  serves as one of the three ligands in the ternary ligand system. Examples of ancillary ligands  $A_{L1}$  include but are not limited to dioxygen ligands and functionalized aminocarboxylates. A large number of such ligands are available from commercial sources.

Ancillary dioxygen ligands include ligands that coordinate to the metal ion through at least two oxygen donor atoms. Examples include but are not limited to: glucoheptonate, gluconate, 2-hydroxyisobutyrate, lactate, tartrate, mannitol, glucarate, maltol, Kojic acid, 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)propionic acid, 4,5-dihydroxy-1,3-benzene disulfonate, or substituted or unsubstituted 1,2 or 3,4 hydroxypyridinones. (The names for the ligands in these examples refer to either the protonated or non-protonated forms of the ligands.)

Functionalized aminocarboxylates include ligands that have a combination of amine nitrogen and oxygen donor atoms. Examples include but are not limited to: iminodiacetic acid, 2,3-diaminopropionic acid, nitrilotriacetic acid, N,N'-ethylenediamine diacetic acid, N,N'-ethylenediamine triacetic acid, hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid, and N,N'-ethylenediamine bis-hydroxyphenylglycine. (The names for

the ligands in these examples refer to either the protonated or non-protonated forms of the ligands.)

A series of functionalized aminocarboxylates are disclosed by Bridger et. al. in U.S. Patent No. 5,350,837, herein incorporated by reference, that result in improved rates of formation of technetium labeled hydrazino modified proteins. We have determined that certain of these aminocarboxylates result in improved yields of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention. The preferred ancillary ligands  $A_{L1}$  functionalized aminocarboxylates that are derivatives of glycine; the most preferred is tricine (tris(hydroxymethyl)methylglycine).

The most preferred technetium radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention are comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit and two types of ancillary designated  $A_{L1}$  and  $A_{L2}$ , or a diaminedithiol chelator. The second type of ancillary ligands  $A_{L2}$  are comprised of one or more soft donor atoms selected from the group: phosphine phosphorus, arsine arsenic, imine nitrogen ( $sp^2$  hybridized), sulfur ( $sp^2$  hybridized) and carbon ( $sp$  hybridized); atoms which have p-acid character. Ligands  $A_{L2}$  can be monodentate, bidentate or tridentate, the denticity is defined by the number of donor atoms in the ligand. One of the two donor atoms in a bidentate ligand and one of the three donor atoms in a tridentate ligand must be a soft donor atom. We have disclosed in co-pending U.S. Patent No. 5,744,122, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 60/013360 and U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/646,886, the disclosures of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety, that radiopharmaceuticals comprised of one or more ancillary or co-ligands  $A_{L2}$  are more stable compared to radiopharmaceuticals that are not comprised of one or more ancillary ligands,  $A_{L2}$ ; that is, they have a minimal number of isomeric forms, the relative ratios of which do not change significantly with time, and that remain substantially intact upon dilution.

The ligands  $A_{L2}$  that are comprised of phosphine or arsine donor atoms are trisubstituted phosphines, trisubstituted arsines, tetrasubstituted diphosphines and tetrasubstituted

diarsines. The ligands  $AL_2$  that are comprised of imine nitrogen are unsaturated or aromatic nitrogen-containing, 5 or 6-membered heterocycles. The ligands that are comprised of sulfur ( $sp^2$  hybridized) donor atoms are thiocarbonyls, comprised of the moiety  $C=S$ . The ligands comprised of carbon ( $sp$  hybridized) donor atoms are isonitriles, comprised of the moiety  $CNR$ , where  $R$  is an organic radical. A large number of such ligands are available from commercial sources. Isonitriles can be synthesized as described in European Patent 0107734 and in U.S. Patent No. 4,988,827, herein incorporated by reference.

Preferred ancillary ligands  $AL_2$  are trisubstituted phosphines and unsaturated or aromatic 5 or 6 membered heterocycles. The most preferred ancillary ligands  $AL_2$  are trisubstituted phosphines and unsaturated 5 membered heterocycles.

The ancillary ligands  $AL_2$  may be substituted with alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, heterocycle, aralkyl, alkaryl and arylalkaryl groups and may or may not bear functional groups comprised of heteroatoms such as oxygen, nitrogen, phosphorus or sulfur. Examples of such functional groups include but are not limited to: hydroxyl, carboxyl, carboxamide, nitro, ether, ketone, amino, ammonium, sulfonate, sulfonamide, phosphonate, and phosphonamide. The functional groups may be chosen to alter the lipophilicity and water solubility of the ligands which may affect the biological properties of the radiopharmaceuticals, such as altering the distribution into non-target tissues, cells or fluids, and the mechanism and rate of elimination from the body.

Chelators or bonding moieties for therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are selected to form stable complexes with the radioisotopes that have alpha particle, beta particle, Auger or Coster-Kronig electron emissions, such as  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ ,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{109}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{198}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{199}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{169}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{165}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ ,  $^{111}\text{Ag}$ , and  $^{192}\text{Ir}$ . Chelators for rhenium, copper, palladium, platinum, iridium, rhodium, silver and gold isotopes are selected from

diaminedithiols, monoamine-monoamidedithiols, triamide-monothiol, monoamine-diamide-monothiol, diaminedioximes, and hydrazines. Chelators for yttrium, bismuth, and the lanthanide isotopes are selected from cyclic and acyclic polyaminocarboxylates such as DTPA, DOTA, DO3A, 2-benzyl-DOTA, alpha-(2-phenethyl)1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1-acetic-4,7,10-tris(methylacetic)acid, 2-benzyl-cyclohexyldiethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, 2-benzyl-6-methyl-DTPA, and 6,6"-bis[N,N,N",N"-tetra(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-4'-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,2':6',2"-terpyridine.

Chelators for magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents are selected to form stable complexes with paramagnetic metal ions, such as Gd(III), Dy(III), Fe(III), and Mn(II), are selected from cyclic and acyclic polyaminocarboxylates such as DTPA, DOTA, DO3A, 2-benzyl-DOTA, alpha-(2-phenethyl)1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-1-acetic-4,7,10-tris(methylacetic)acid, 2-benzyl-cyclohexyldiethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, 2-benzyl-6-methyl-DTPA, and 6,6"-bis[N,N,N",N"-tetra(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-4'-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,2':6',2"-terpyridine.

The technetium and rhenium radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit can be easily prepared by admixing a salt of a radionuclide, a reagent of the present invention, an ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ , an ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$ , and a reducing agent, in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100°C. The technetium and rhenium radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a tetradentate chelator having two nitrogen and two sulfur atoms can be easily prepared by admixing a salt of a radionuclide, a reagent of the present invention, and a reducing agent, in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100 °C.

When the bonding unit in the reagent of the present invention is present as a hydrazone group, then it must first be converted to a hydrazine, which may or may not be protonated, prior to complexation with the metal radionuclide. The

conversion of the hydrazone group to the hydrazine can occur either prior to reaction with the radionuclide, in which case the radionuclide and the ancillary or co-ligand or ligands are combined not with the reagent but with a hydrolyzed form of the reagent bearing the chelator or bonding unit, or in the presence of the radionuclide in which case the reagent itself is combined with the radionuclide and the ancillary or co-ligand or ligands. In the latter case, the pH of the reaction mixture must be neutral or acidic.

Alternatively, the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit can be prepared by first admixing a salt of a radionuclide, an ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ , and a reducing agent in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100 °C to form an intermediate radionuclide complex with the ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$  then adding a reagent of the present invention and an ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  and reacting further at temperatures from 0 to 100 °C.

Alternatively, the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit can be prepared by first admixing a salt of a radionuclide, an ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ , a reagent of the present invention, and a reducing agent in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100°C to form an intermediate radionuclide complex, and then adding an ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  and reacting further at temperatures from 0 to 100 °C.

The technetium and rhenium radionuclides are preferably in the chemical form of pertechnetate or perrhenate and a pharmaceutically acceptable cation. The pertechnetate salt form is preferably sodium pertechnetate such as obtained from commercial Tc-99m generators. The amount of pertechnetate used to prepare the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention can range from 0.1 mCi to 1 Ci, or more preferably from 1 to 200 mCi.

The amount of the reagent of the present invention used to prepare the technetium and rhenium radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention can range from 0.01 µg to 10 mg, or more



preferably from 0.5  $\mu\text{g}$  to 200  $\mu\text{g}$ . The amount used will be dictated by the amounts of the other reactants and the identity of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention to be prepared.

The amounts of the ancillary ligands  $A_{L1}$  used can range from 0.1 mg to 1 g, or more preferably from 1 mg to 100 mg. The exact amount for a particular radiopharmaceutical is a function of identity of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention to be prepared, the procedure used and the amounts and identities of the other reactants. Too large an amount of  $A_{L1}$  will result in the formation of by-products comprised of technetium labeled  $A_{L1}$  without a biologically active molecule or by-products comprised of technetium labeled biologically active molecules with the ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$  but without the ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$ . Too small an amount of  $A_{L1}$  will result in other by-products such as technetium labeled biologically active molecules with the ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  but without the ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ , or reduced hydrolyzed technetium, or technetium colloid.

The amounts of the ancillary ligands  $A_{L2}$  used can range from 0.001 mg to 1 g, or more preferably from 0.01 mg to 10 mg. The exact amount for a particular radiopharmaceutical is a function of the identity of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention to be prepared, the procedure used and the amounts and identities of the other reactants. Too large an amount of  $A_{L2}$  will result in the formation of by-products comprised of technetium labeled  $A_{L2}$  without a biologically active molecule or by-products comprised of technetium labeled biologically active molecules with the ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  but without the ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ . If the reagent bears one or more substituents that are comprised of a soft donor atom, as defined above, at least a ten-fold molar excess of the ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  to the reagent of formula 2 is required to prevent the substituent from interfering with the coordination of the ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$  to the metal radionuclide.

Suitable reducing agents for the synthesis of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention include stannous salts, dithionite or bisulfite salts, borohydride salts, and formamidinesulfinic acid, wherein the salts are of any pharmaceutically acceptable form. The preferred reducing agent is a stannous salt. The amount of a reducing agent used can range from 0.001 mg to 10 mg, or more preferably from 0.005 mg to 1 mg.

The specific structure of a radiopharmaceutical of the present invention comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit will depend on the identity of the reagent of the present invention used, the identity of any ancillary ligand  $A_{L1}$ , the identity of any ancillary ligand  $A_{L2}$ , and the identity of the radionuclide. Radiopharmaceuticals comprised of a hydrazido or diazenido bonding unit synthesized using concentrations of reagents of  $<100 \mu\text{g/mL}$ , will be comprised of one hydrazido or diazenido group. Those synthesized using  $>1 \text{ mg/mL}$  concentrations will be comprised of two hydrazido or diazenido groups from two reagent molecules. For most applications, only a limited amount of the biologically active molecule can be injected and not result in undesired side-effects, such as chemical toxicity, interference with a biological process or an altered biodistribution of the radiopharmaceutical. Therefore, the radiopharmaceuticals which require higher concentrations of the reagents comprised in part of the biologically active molecule, will have to be diluted or purified after synthesis to avoid such side-effects.

The identities and amounts used of the ancillary ligands  $A_{L1}$  and  $A_{L2}$  will determine the values of the variables  $y$  and  $z$ . The values of  $y$  and  $z$  can independently be an integer from 1 to 2. In combination, the values of  $y$  and  $z$  will result in a technetium coordination sphere that is made up of at least five and no more than seven donor atoms. For monodentate ancillary ligands  $A_{L2}$ ,  $z$  can be an integer from 1 to 2; for bidentate or tridentate ancillary ligands  $A_{L2}$ ,  $z$  is 1. The preferred combination for monodentate ligands is  $y$  equal to 1 or 2 and  $z$

equal to 1. The preferred combination for bidentate or tridentate ligands is y equal to 1 and z equal to 1.

The indium, copper, gallium, silver, palladium, rhodium, gold, platinum, bismuth, yttrium and lanthanide radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention can be easily prepared by admixing a salt of a radionuclide and a reagent of the present invention, in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100°C. These radionuclides are typically obtained as a dilute aqueous solution in a mineral acid, such as hydrochloric, nitric or sulfuric acid. The radionuclides are combined with from one to about one thousand equivalents of the reagents of the present invention dissolved in aqueous solution. A buffer is typically used to maintain the pH of the reaction mixture between 3 and 10.

The gadolinium, dysprosium, iron and manganese metallopharmaceuticals of the present invention can be easily prepared by admixing a salt of the paramagnetic metal ion and a reagent of the present invention, in an aqueous solution at temperatures from 0 to 100 °C. These paramagnetic metal ions are typically obtained as a dilute aqueous solution in a mineral acid, such as hydrochloric, nitric or sulfuric acid. The paramagnetic metal ions are combined with from one to about one thousand equivalents of the reagents of the present invention dissolved in aqueous solution. A buffer is typically used to maintain the pH of the reaction mixture between 3 and 10.

The total time of preparation will vary depending on the identity of the metal ion, the identities and amounts of the reactants and the procedure used for the preparation. The preparations may be complete, resulting in > 80% yield of the radiopharmaceutical, in 1 minute or may require more time. If higher purity metallopharmaceuticals are needed or desired, the products can be purified by any of a number of techniques well known to those skilled in the art such as liquid chromatography, solid phase extraction, solvent extraction, dialysis or ultrafiltration.

Buffers useful in the preparation of metallopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of said radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to phosphate, citrate, sulfosalicylate, and acetate. A more complete list can be found in the United States Pharmacopeia.

Lyophilization aids useful in the preparation of diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to mannitol, lactose, sorbitol, dextran, Ficoll, and polyvinylpyrrolidone(PVP).

Stabilization aids useful in the preparation of metallopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to ascorbic acid, cysteine, monothioglycerol, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, gentisic acid, and inositol.

Solubilization aids useful in the preparation of metallopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to ethanol, glycerin, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, sorbitan monooleate, polysorbates, poly(oxyethylene)poly(oxypropylene)poly(oxyethylene) block copolymers (Pluronic) and lecithin. Preferred solubilizing aids are polyethylene glycol, and Pluronic.

Bacteriostats useful in the preparation of metallopharmaceuticals and in diagnostic kits useful for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals include but are not limited to benzyl alcohol, benzalkonium chloride, chlorbutanol, and methyl, propyl or butyl paraben.

A component in a diagnostic kit can also serve more than one function. A reducing agent can also serve as a stabilization aid, a buffer can also serve as a transfer ligand, a lyophilization aid can also serve as a transfer, ancillary or co-ligand and so forth.

The diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals are administered by intravenous injection, usually in saline solution, at a dose of

1 to 100 mCi per 70 kg body weight, or preferably at a dose of 5 to 50 mCi. Imaging is performed using known procedures.

The therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are administered by intravenous injection, usually in saline solution, at a dose of 0.1 to 100 mCi per 70 kg body weight, or preferably at a dose of 0.5 to 5 mCi per 70 kg body weight. The dosing regimen may involve a single administration or may involve a series of fractional administrations termed fractionated dosing. The choice of dosing regimen is determined by the clinical state of the patient, the presence of other medications and the pharmacokinetic properties of the radiopharmaceutical. The radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention may also be used in combination therapies in which both a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiopharmaceutical of the present invention are administered in the same or different dosing regimens. A list of acceptable chemotherapeutic agents and dosing information can be found in the United States Pharmacopeia.

The magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents of the present invention may be used in a similar manner as other MRI agents as described in U.S. Patent 5,155,215; U.S. Patent 5,087,440; Margerstadt et al., Magn. Reson. Med., 1986, 3, 808; Runge et al., Radiology, 1988, 166, 835; and Bousquet et al., Radiology, 1988, 166, 693. Generally, sterile aqueous solutions of the contrast agents are administered to a patient intravenously in dosages ranging from 0.01 to 1.0 mmoles per kg body weight.

For use as X-ray contrast agents, the compositions of the present invention should generally have a heavy atom concentration of 1 mM to 5 M, preferably 0.1 M to 2 M. Dosages, administered by intravenous injection, will typically range from 0.5 mmol/kg to 1.5 mmol/kg, preferably 0.8 mmol/kg to 1.2 mmol/kg. Imaging is performed using known techniques, preferably X-ray computed tomography.

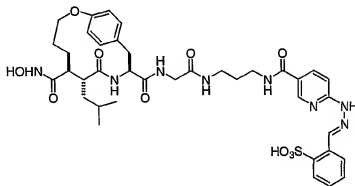
The ultrasound contrast agents of the present invention are administered by intravenous injection in an amount of 10 to 30  $\mu$ L of the echogenic gas per kg body weight or by infusion at a

rate of approximately 3  $\mu\text{L/kg/min}$ . Imaging is performed using known techniques of sonography.

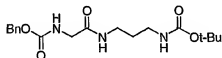
Other features of the invention will become apparent in the course of the following descriptions of exemplary embodiments which are given for illustration of the invention and are not intended to be limiting thereof.

#### Example 1

Synthesis of 2-([5-(3-(2-([6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetyl-amino)-propylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid



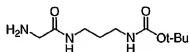
- A. Preparation of [3-(2-Benzoyloxycarbonylamino-acetyl-amino)-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



To 3 grams of (3-Amino-propyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester in 15 ml of dimethylformamide was added 3 grams of N-benzoyloxycarbonyl glycine, 4.7 mL of N-methylmorpholine and 5.06 grams of TBTU. The reaction was cooled to 0 degrees C for 30 minutes then allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with 10% citric acid. The aqueous was extracted an additional two times with ethyl acetate, combined and washed with water, saturated

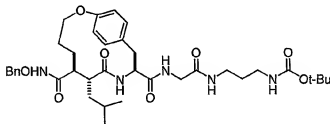
aqueous sodium bicarbonate, water, brine and dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ . The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was crystallized from EtOAc / hexane affording 4.55 grams of the desired product as a tan solid. LRMS found 388.3 =  $(\text{M}+\text{Na})^+$

B. Preparation of [3-(2-Amino-acetyl-amino)-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



To 4.16 grams of the compound from Example 1A in 25 mL of methanol was added 0.5 grams of 10% Pd-C. The reaction was stirred under  $\text{H}_2$  (balloon) for 2 hours. The reaction was filtered through a 0.45  $\mu\text{M}$  PTFE filter and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 2.5 grams of the desired product. LRMS found 232.3  $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+1$ .

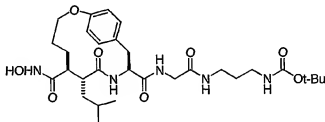
C. Preparation of 3-{2-[(6-Benzyloxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-propyl}-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



To 0.25 grams of 6-Benzyloxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-9-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carboxylic acid in 10 mL of dimethylformamide was added 0.17 mL N-methylmorpholine and 0.217 grams of TBTU. After 10 minutes 0.359 grams of the compound from Example 1B was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight, then it was heated at 70 degrees C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 10 % aqueous citric acid,

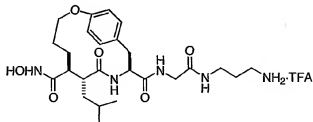
water, saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , brine and dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ . The resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 2%  $\text{MeOH}/\text{CHCl}_3$  affording 0.274 grams of the desired product.

- D. Preparation of 3-{2-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino)-propyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



To 0.035 grams of the compound from Example 1C in 5 mL of methanol was added 0.050 grams of 5%  $\text{Pd}/\text{BaSO}_4$ . The reaction was stirred under hydrogen (balloon) for 2 hours, then filtered through a 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$  PTFE filter and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.031 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 604.4  $(\text{M}-\text{H})^{-1}$ .

- E. Preparation of 7-Isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-6,10-dicarboxylic acid 10-{[(3-amino-propylcarbomoyl)-methyl]-amide} 6-hydroxyamide trifluoroacetic acid salt



To 0.025 grams of the compound from Example 1D was added 1 mL of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was stirred 1 hour and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.017 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 506.4  $(\text{M}+\text{H})^{+1}$ .

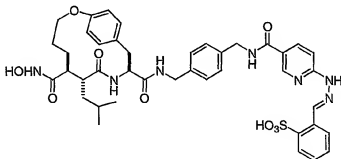


- F. Preparation of 2-{{[5-(3-{2-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetylamino}-propylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl}-benzenesulfonic acid

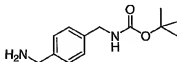
To a stirred solution of 0.050 grams of the compound from Example 1E was added 0.031 mL of N-methylmorpholine and 0.035 grams of 6-[N'-(2-Sodio-sulfo-benzylidene)-hydrazino]-nicotinic acid 2,5-dioxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl ester. The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC affording 0.08 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 807 (M-H)<sup>-1</sup>.

#### Example 2

Synthesis of 2-{{[5-(4-{[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl}-benzylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl}-benzenesulfonic acid



- A. Preparation of (4-Aminomethyl-benzyl)carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

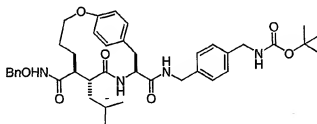


To a stirred solution of 5.3 grams of p-xylenediamine 10 in 20 mL of dimethylformamide was added a solution of 2.12 grams of di-tert-butyl-dicarbonate in 50 mL of dimethylformamide by syringe pump over 1 hour. After stirring an additional 10

minutes the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> affording 2 grams of the desired compound.

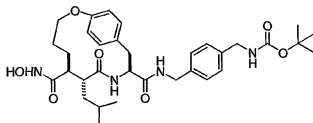
LRMS found 237.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>1.

- B. Preparation of (4-[[[6-Benzyloxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl]-amino]-methyl]-benzyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



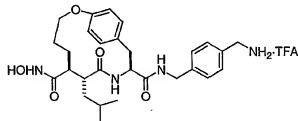
To 0.20 grams of 6-Benzyloxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-9-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carboxylic acid in 5 mL of dimethylformamide was added 0.18 mL of n-methylmorpholine and 0.173 grams of TBTU. After stirring 20 minutes 0.293 grams of the compound from Example 2A was added. After stirring at ambient temperature overnight the reaction was heated to 80 degrees C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 10 % aqueous citric acid, water, saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.296 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 699.4 (M-H)<sup>-</sup>1.

- C. Preparation of (4-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl)-benzyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester



To 0.275 grams of the compound from Example 2B in 20 mL of methanol was added 0.50 grams of pre-hydrogenated 5% Pd-BaSO<sub>4</sub>. The reaction was stirred 3 hours under H<sub>2</sub> (Balloon) at which time an additional portion of 0.25 grams of 5% Pd-BaSO<sub>4</sub> was added and the stirring was continued for another hour. The mixture was filtered through a 0.45 μm PTFE filter and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.24 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 609.4 (M-H)<sup>-1</sup>.

- D. Preparation of 7-Isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-6,10-dicarboxylic acid 10-(4-aminomethyl-benzylamice) 6-hydroxyamide trifluoroacetic acid salt



To 0.225 grams of the compound from Example 2C in 5 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added 2 mL of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction was stirred one hour at ambient temperature. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording the desired compound. LRMS found 509.4 (M-H)<sup>-1</sup>.

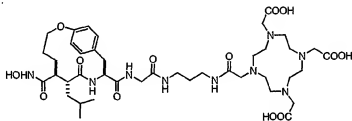
- E. Preparation of 2-[[5-(4-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-

triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl)-benzylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid

To 0.050 grams of the compound from Example 2D in 1 mL of dimethylformamide was added 0.031 mL of N-methylmorpholine and 0.035 grams of 6-[N<sup>\*</sup>-(2-Sodio-sulfo-benzylidene)-hydrazino]-nicotinic acid 2,5-dioxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl ester. After stirring overnight at ambient temperature the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC affording 0.06 grams of the desired compound. LRMS found 814 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>1.

### Example 3

Synthesis of 2-[7-({N-[3-(2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid

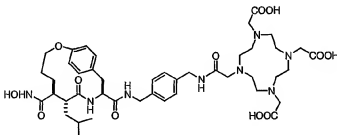


A solution of the commercially (Macrocylics) available DOTA tri-*t*-butyl ester (1.5 mmol) and Hunig's base (6 mmol) in anhydrous DMF are treated with HBTU (1.25 mmol) and allowed to react for 15 min at ambient temperatures under nitrogen. 2-([7-(N-Hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide TFA salt (1 mmol) is added to this solution and stirring is continued at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h. The DMF is removed under vacuum and the resulting residue is triturated in ethyl acetate or diethyl ether and filtered. If necessary, the crude is

purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient and the product fraction is lyophilized to give the DOTA-conjugate. The DOTA conjugate is stirred in degassed TFA at room temperature under nitrogen for 2 h. The solution is concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give the title compound.

#### Example 4

Synthesis of 2-{7-[(N-{[4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl]carbamoyl)methyl]-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl}acetic acid



A solution of the commercially (Macrocyclics) available DOTA tri-*t*-butyl ester (1.5 mmol) and Hunig's base (6 mmol) in anhydrous DMF are treated with HBTU (1.25 mmol) and allowed to react for 15 min at ambient temperatures under nitrogen. [7-(N-Hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-([4-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl]carboxamide TFA salt

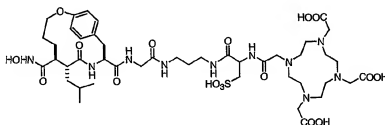
(1 mmol) is added to this solution and stirring is continued at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h. The DMF is removed under vacuum and the resulting residue is triturated in ethyl acetate or diethyl ether and filtered. If necessary, the crude is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a

water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient and the product fraction is lyophilized to give the DOTA-conjugate.

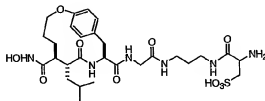
The DOTA conjugate is stirred in degassed TFA at room temperature under nitrogen for 2 h. The solution is concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give the title compound.

### Example 5

Synthesis of 2-(7-{[N-(1-[N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylamino)propyl]carbamoyl}-2-sulfoethyl)carbamoyl)methyl}-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl)acetic acid



A. Preparation of N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino}acetylamino)propyl]-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid



2-([7-(N-Hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-

yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide TFA salt (1 mmol) is dissolved in anhydrous DMF, and treated with the N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (1.5 mmol) of Boc-cysteic acid (as described in Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1979, 776-783) and Hunig's base. The solution is stirred at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h, and the DMF is removed under vacuum. The resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give a solid which is dissolved in degassed TFA and stirred at ambient temperatures for 30 min. The solution is concentrated under vacuum, and the resulting residue is dissolved in 50% ACN and lyophilized to give the boc deprotected product N-[3-(2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid.

B. Preparation of 2-(7-([N-(1-{N-[3-(2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl)acetic acid.

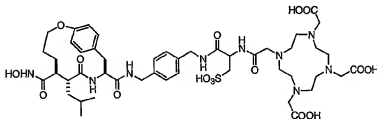
A solution of the commercially (Macrocyclics) available DOTA tri-t-butyl ester (1.5 mmol) and Hunig's base (6 mmol) in anhydrous DMF are treated with HBTU (1.25 mmol) and allowed to react for 15 min at ambient temperatures under nitrogen. N-[3-(2-([7-(N-Hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid is added to this solution and stirring is continued at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h. The DMF is removed under vacuum and the resulting residue is triturated in ethyl acetate or diethyl ether and filtered. If necessary, the crude is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a

water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient and the product fraction is lyophilized to give the DOTA-conjugate.

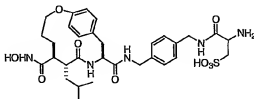
The DOTA conjugate is stirred in degassed TFA at room temperature under nitrogen for 2 h. The solution is concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give the title compound.

### Example 6

Synthesis of 2-[7-({N-[1-(N-{[4-({[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl}phenyl)methyl}carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl]carbamoyl)methyl]-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid



A. Preparation of N-{[4-({[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S, 6R, 7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15), 12(16), 13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl}phenyl)methyl]-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid





[7-(N-Hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-([4-(aminomethyl)phenyl]methyl)carboxamide TFA salt (1 mmol) is dissolved in anhydrous DMF, and treated with the N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (1.5 mmol) of Boc-cysteic acid (as described in Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1979, 776-783) and Hunig's base. The solution is stirred at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h, and the DMF is removed under vacuum. The resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give a solid, which is dissolved in degassed TFA and stirred at ambient temperatures for 30 min. The solution is concentrated under vacuum, and the resulting residue is dissolved in 50% ACN and lyophilized to give the boc deprotected product N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl)-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid.

B. Preparation of 2-[7-((N-[1-(N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl)carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid.

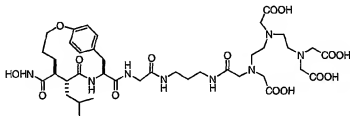
A solution of the commercially (Macrocylics) available DOTA tri-t-butyl ester (1.5 mmol) and Hunig's base (6 mmol) in anhydrous DMF are treated with HBTU (1.25 mmol) and allowed to react for 15 min at ambient temperatures under nitrogen. N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl)-2-aminopropanesulfonic acid is added to this solution and stirring is continued at ambient temperatures under nitrogen for 18 h. The DMF is removed under vacuum and the resulting residue is triturated in ethyl acetate

or diethyl ether and filtered. If necessary, the crude is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient and the product fraction is lyophilized to give the DOTA-conjugate.

The DOTA conjugate is stirred in degassed TFA at room temperature under nitrogen for 2 h. The solution is concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by preparative HPLC on a C18 column using a water:ACN:0.1% TFA gradient. The product fraction is lyophilized to give the title compound.

### Example 7

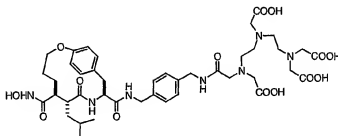
Synthesis of 2-({2-[(N-[3-(2-{[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)methyl](carboxymethyl)amino)ethyl}(2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]acetic acid



To a solution of 2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide TFA salt (1 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) is added triethylamine (3 mmol). This solution is added dropwise over 4 h to a solution of diethylenetriaminepentaacetic dianhydride (3 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) and methyl sulfoxide (20 mL). The reaction mixture is then stirred for 16 h, concentrated to an oil under high vacuum and purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound.

Example 8

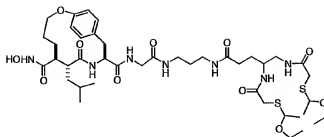
Synthesis of 2-[(2-[(N-[[4-[[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl]phenyl)methyl]carbamoyl)methyl](carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl){2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl}amino]acetic acid



To a solution of [7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-[[4-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl]carboxamide TFA salt (1 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) is added triethylamine (3 mmol). This solution is added dropwise over 4 h to a solution of diethylenetriaminepentaacetic dianhydride (3 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) and methyl sulfoxide (20 mL). The reaction mixture is then stirred for 16 h, concentrated to an oil under high vacuum and purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound.

Example 9

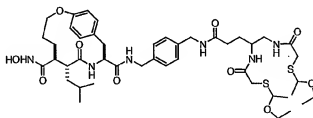
Synthesis of N-[3-(2-[[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetylaminopentanamide



To a solution of 2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino}-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide TFA salt (1 mmol) and triethylamine (3 mmol) in DMF is added 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl 4,5-bis(S-1-ethoxyethyl-mercapto-acetamido)pentanoate (1.1 mmol), and the reaction mixture is stirred for 18 hours. DMF is removed in vacuo and the crude residue is triturated with ethyl acetate. The product is filtered, dried, and if necessary, further purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound.

#### Example 10

Synthesis of N-([4-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)methyl]-phenyl)methyl]-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetyl-amino]-pentanamide

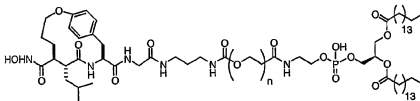


To a solution of [7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-([4-(aminomethyl)phenyl]-methyl)carboxamide TFA salt (1 mmol) and triethylamine (3 mmol) in DMF is added 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl 4,5-bis(S-1-ethoxyethyl-mercapto-acetamido)pentanoate (1.1 mmol), and the

reaction mixture is stirred for 18 hours. DMF is removed in vacuo and the crude residue is triturated with ethyl acetate. The product is filtered, dried, and if necessary, further purified by preparative HPLC to give the title compound.

#### Example 11

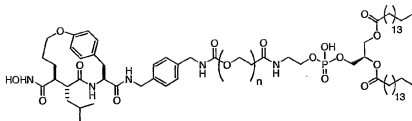
Synthesis of 1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG3400-2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide conjugate



To solution of the commercially available (Shearwater Polymers) succinimidyl ester, DSPE-PEG-NHS ester (1 mmol) in 25 ml chloroform is added 2-([7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide TFA salt (1 mmol). Sodium carbonate (1 mmol) and sodium sulfate (1 mmol) are added and the solution is stirred at room temperature under nitrogen for 18 h. The solvent is removed in vacuo and the crude product is purified using preparative HPLC to obtain the title compound.

#### Example 12

Synthesis of 1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG3400-[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-([4-(aminomethyl)phenyl]methyl)carboxamide conjugate



To solution of the commercially available (Shearwater Polymers) succinimidyl ester, DSPE-PEG-NHS ester (1 mmol) in 25 ml chloroform is added [7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl)(3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl)-N-[[4-(aminomethyl)phenyl]methyl]carboxamide TFA salt (1 mmol). Sodium carbonate (1 mmol) and sodium sulfate (1 mmol) are added and the solution is stirred at room temperature under nitrogen for 18 h. The solvent is removed in vacuo and the crude product is purified using preparative HPLC to obtain the title compound.

#### Examples 13 and 14

##### Synthesis of $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ Complexes

To a lyophilized vial containing 4.84 mg TPPTS, 6.3 mg tricine, 40 mg mannitol, succinic acid buffer, pH 4.8, and 0.1% Pluronic F-64 surfactant, was added 0.75 -1.1 mL sterile water for injection, 0.2 - 0.45 mL (20 - 40  $\mu\text{g}$ ) of the compounds of Examples 1 and 2, respectively, in deionized water or 50% aqueous ethanol, and 0.2 - 0.4 mL of  $^{99m}\text{TcO}_4^-$  (50-120 mCi) in saline. The reconstituted kit was heated in a 100°C water bath for 10 - 15 minutes, and was allowed to cool 10 minutes at room temperature. A sample was then analyzed by HPLC.

HPLC Method for Example 13

Column: Zorbax C18 , 25 cm x 4.6 mm

Flow rate : 1.0 mL/min

Solvent A: 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer, pH 6.0

Solvent B : 100 %  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$

|             |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| t (min)     | 0 | 20 | 21 | 30 | 31 | 40 |
| % Solvent B | 0 | 25 | 75 | 75 | 0  | 0  |

HPLC Method for Example 14

Column: Zorbax C18 , 25 cm x 4.6 mm

Flow rate : 1.0 mL/min

Solvent A: 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer, pH 6.0

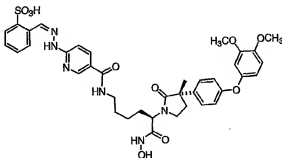
Solvent B : 100 % CH<sub>3</sub>CN

|             |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| t (min)     | 0 | 20 | 21 | 26 | 27 | 40 |
| % Solvent B | 0 | 25 | 75 | 75 | 0  | 0  |

| Example# | Reagent Ex. # | Ret. Time<br>(min) | %Yield |
|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------|
| 13       | 1             | 7.8                | 79     |
| 14       | 2             | 16.7               | 81     |

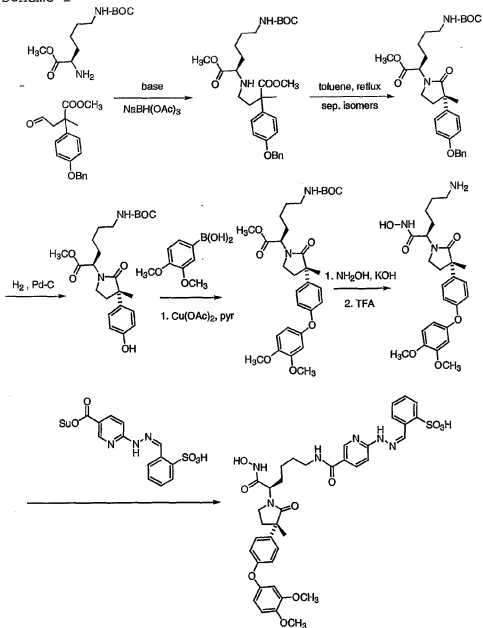
### Example 15

Synthesis of 2-[2-({5-[N-(5-(N-hydroxycarbonyl) (5R)-5-{3-[4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)phenyl]-3-methyl-2-oxopyrrolidinyl)pentyl]carbonyl}(2-pyridyl)amino) (1Z)-2-azavinyl]benzenesulfonic acid



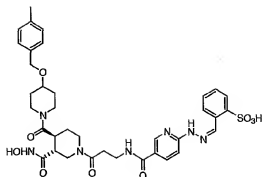
The title compound can be synthesized as shown in Scheme I from the starting materials described in the patent applications incorporated by reference above.

Scheme I

Example 16

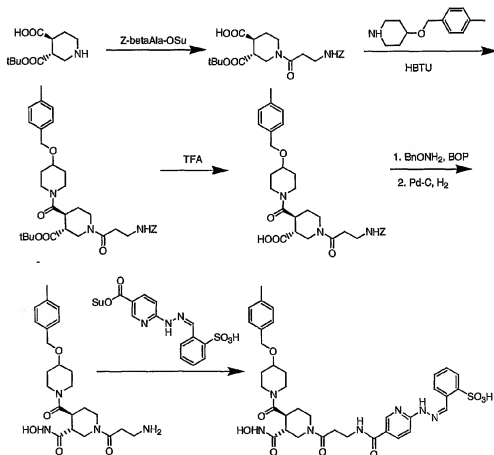
Synthesis of 2-([4-([5-(N-[3-[3-(N-hydroxycarbonyl) (4S)-4-([4-(4-methylphenyl)methoxy]piperidyl)carbonyl]piperidyl]-3-oxopropyl)carbonyl] (2-pyridyl)amino] (1Z)-2-azaviny]benzenesulfonic acid





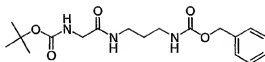
The title compound can be synthesized as shown in Scheme II from the starting materials described in patent applications incorporated by reference above.

Scheme II



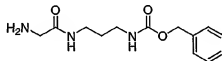
#### Example 17

Synthesis of N-BOC-Glycine-(3-carbobenzyloxyamido)propylamide:



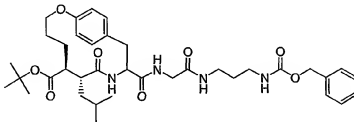
Di-isopropylethylamine (7.0 mL, 40 mmol) was added to a suspension of N-*t*-butyloxycarbonylglycine N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (5.56 g, 20 mmol) and N-carbobenzyloxy-1,3-diaminopropane hydrochloride (5.0 g, 20 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL). The solution became clear over several minutes. After 30 minutes, additional of N-*t*-butyloxycarbonylglycine N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (0.275 g, 1 mmol) was added. The solution was extracted with water, followed by saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then by 0.5 N HCl. The dichloromethane solution was filtered through a short column of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain 4.1 g (56%) of N-BOC-Glycine-(3-carbobenzyloxyamido)propylamide. MS: *m/e* = 366 (M+H<sup>+</sup>), 310 (M-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>+H<sup>+</sup>), 266 (M-BOC+H<sup>+</sup>).

Synthesis of Glycine-(3-carbobenzyloxyamido)propylamide:



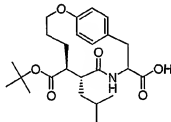
N-BOC-Glycine-(3-carbobenzyloxyamido)propylamide (260 mg, 0.71 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (3 mL) and trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) added. After 20 minutes, the solution was evaporated *in vacuo*, dissolved in dichloromethane (2 mL) and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain the crude product which was used directly in the next reaction. MS: *m/e* = 266 (M+H<sup>+</sup>).

Synthesis of 17a:

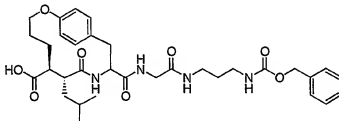


Di-isopropylethylamine (0.25 mL, 1.4 mmol) was added to a mixture of 1 (300 mg, 0.69 mmol) and HBTU (270 mg, 0.71 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL). Dimethylformamide (1 mL) was added to obtain a clear solution. After 30 minutes, a solution of Glycine-(3-carbobenzyloxyamido)propylamide (~0.71 mmol) and di-isopropylethylamine (0.25 mL, 1.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was extracted twice with 0.5 N HCl, once each with saturated aqueous NaCl, 1.0 N NaOH, saturated aqueous NaCl, and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The dichloromethane solution was filtered through a short column of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain crude 17b (599 mg, 127%). MS: m/e = 681 (M+H<sup>+</sup>).

1:

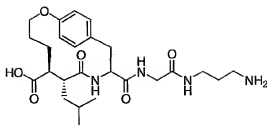


Synthesis of 17b:



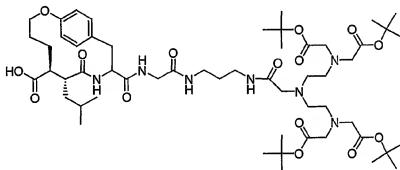
Trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) was added to a solution of 17a (599 mg) in dichloromethane (5 mL) and allowed to stand at room temperature overnight. The solution was evaporated *in vacuo*, dissolved in dichloromethane (2 mL) and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain 3 (714 mg). MS: m/e = 625 (M+H<sup>+</sup>).

Synthesis of 17c:



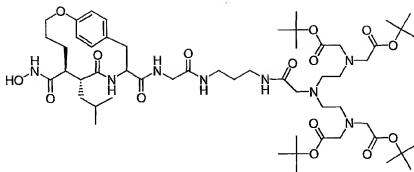
A mixture of 3 (~0.3 g, ~ 0.5 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (25 mg) in ethanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2.5 hours. Disappearance of 17b was accompanied by the appearance of two peaks in the HPLC-MS chromatogram, both of which exhibited base peaks at  $m/e = 491$  amu, consistent with  $(M+H)^+$  for the loss of carbobenzyloxy group from 26b. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain 17c.

Synthesis of 17d:



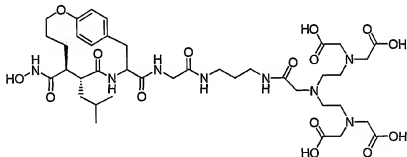
A mixture of N,N-bis[2-bis(1,1'-dimethylethoxy)-2-oxoethyl]-amino]ethylglycine (487 mg, 0.788 mmol), HBTU (288 mg, 0.760 mmol) and di-isopropylethyl amine (0.4 mL, 2.3 mmol) in dimethylformamide (4 mL) was stirred at room temperature. A solution of 4 (~0.5 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2 mL) was added in one portion. After 2 hours, ~2/3 of the solution was removed, partitioned between dichloromethane and 0.5 M HCl. The organic phase extracted once with 0.5 M HCl, then with saturated aqueous NaCl, filtered through a column of  $Na_2SO_4$ , and evaporated *in vacuo* to obtain crude 17d. MS:  $m/e$  1090 ( $M+H^+$ ), 546 ( $M+2H$ )<sup>+</sup>

Synthesis of 17e



The remaining 1/3 of the reaction mixture 17d was treated with HBTU (75 mg, 0.20 mmol) and allowed to stir for 20 minutes. A solution prepared from hydroxylamine hydrochloride (50 mg, 0.70 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.15 mL, 0.86 mmol) in dimethylformamide (0.5 mL) was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and 0.5 M HCl. The organic phase was extracted with saturated aqueous NaCl, then with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The NaHCO<sub>3</sub> phase was back-extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic extracts filtered through a column of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by reverse-phase HPLC to obtain 14 mg of 27e. MS: m/e 1105 (M+H<sup>+</sup>), 553 (M+2H)<sup>+</sup>2

#### Synthesis of 17f:



A solution of 17e in trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) and dichloromethane (2 mL) was allowed to stand at room temperature overnight. The solution was evaporated in vacuo, dissolved in acetonitrile-water and purified by reverse-phase HPLC to obtain 3.4 mg of 17f. MS: m/e 881 (M+H<sup>+</sup>), 441 (M+2H)<sup>+</sup>2

#### Utility

The pharmaceuticals of the present invention are useful for imaging of processes involving the degradation of the

extracellular matrix including cancer, diabetic retinopathy and macular degeneration. The radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a gamma emitting isotope are useful for imaging of these pathological processes and the radiopharmaceuticals comprised of a beta particle, alpha particle or Auger electron emitting isotope are useful for treating these pathologies.

The compounds of the present invention comprised of one or more paramagnetic metal ions selected from gadolinium, dysprosium, iron, and manganese, are useful as contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of cardiovascular pathological processes involving extracellular matrix degradation.

The compounds of the present invention comprised of one or more heavy atoms with atomic number of 20 or greater are useful as X-ray contrast agents for X-ray imaging of cardiovascular pathological processes involving extracellular matrix degradation.

The compounds of the present invention comprised of an echogenic gas containing surfactant microsphere are useful as ultrasound contrast agents for sonography of cardiovascular pathological processes involving extracellular matrix degradation.

Representative compounds of the present invention were tested in the one or more of the following in vitro assays and were found to be active.

Matrix Metalloproteinase Assays for MMP-1 (collagenase-1), MMP-2 (gelatinase A), MMP-3 (stromelysin-1), MMP-8 (collagenase-2), MMP-9 (gelatinase B), MMP-13 (collagenase-3), MMP-14 (membrane type 1 MMP), MMP-15 (membrane type 2 MMP), and MMP-16 (membrane type 3 MMP).

#### A. Reagents

1. MCA peptide substrate: Mca-Pro-Leu-Gly-Leu-Dpa-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub>. Peptide stocks are stored at -70 C in DMSO at 20 mM. Dilute peptide in 1 x reaction buffer to a working concentration of 14 uM on day of use.

2. Enzyme buffer. 50 mM Tricine, 0.05% Brij-35, 400 mM NaCl, 10 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.02% NaN<sub>3</sub>, pH 7.5.

3. Reaction buffer. 50 mM Tricine, 10 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.02% NaN<sub>3</sub>, pH 7.5

4. Compounds. Stock compounds are at 10 mM in DMSO. Dilutions are done in buffer.

5. Plates. microfluor W flat bottom plates (Dynex Inc. Cat.#7905).

#### B. Assay

1. To 96 well fluorescent assay plates add 2 uL of DMSO control or compound dilutions to wells.

2. Add 20 uL of EDTA (0.5M) to each quench well.

3. Add 50 uL of enzyme at the appropriate concentration.

4. Add 150 uL of the MCA peptide at final concentration of 10 uM.

5. Incubate each plate for 1 hour at room temperature on an orbital shaker.

6. Add 20 uL of EDTA (0.5 M) to each test well to quench the reaction.

7. Read each plate at 330 nm excitation, 440 nm emission (Dyna plate reader).

8. Subtract each quench value from the corresponding test value.

9. % inhibition =  $100 - (\text{sample fluorescence} / \text{control fluorescence}) \times 100$ .

## TACE Assay

## A. Reagents

1. MCA Peptide substrate: Mca-PLAQAV(Dpa)RSSSR-NH<sub>2</sub>. Peptide stocks are stored at -70 C in DMSO at 20 mM. Dilute peptide stock in reaction buffer to a working concentration of 20 uM on day of use.

2. Reaction buffer. 50 mM Tricine, 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.5.

3. Compounds. Stock compounds are at 10 mM in DMSO

4. Plates. black Packard Optiplate ( Cat.# HTRF-96)

5. Cytofluor Multi-well Plate Reader (Series 4000)

## B. Assay

1. Initiate assay by adding 2 nM TACE to buffered solutions containing 10 uM MCA peptide substrate in the presence of increasing concentrations of compound.

2. Add 20 uL of EDTA (0.5M) to each quench well.

3. Total volume is 300 uL in each well.

4. Incubate the reaction mixtures for 1 hour at 28 C on an orbital shaker.

5. Add 20 uL of EDTA (0.5M) to each test well to quench the reaction.

6. Read each plate at 330 nM excitation, 395 nm emission

7. Subtract each quench value from the corresponding test value.

8. % inhibition =  $100 - (\text{sample fluorescence} / \text{control fluorescence}) \times 100$

Oncomouse® Imaging



The study involves the use of the c-Neu Oncomouse® and FVB mice simultaneously as controls. The mice are anesthetized with sodium pentobarbital and injected with approximately 0.5 mCi of radiopharmaceutical. Prior to injection, the tumor locations on each Oncomouse® are recorded and tumor size measured using calipers. The animals are positioned on the camera head so as to image the anterior or posterior of the animals. 5 Minute dynamic images are acquired serially over 2 hours using a 256x256 matrix and a zoom of 2x. Upon completion of the study, the images are evaluated by circumscribing the tumor as the target region of interest (ROI) and a background site in the neck area below the carotid salivary glands.

This model can also be used to assess the effectiveness of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a beta, alpha or Auger electron emitting isotope. The radiopharmaceuticals are administered in appropriate amounts and the uptake in the tumors can be quantified either non-invasively by imaging for those isotopes with a coincident imageable gamma emission, or by excision of the tumors and counting the amount of radioactivity present by standard techniques. The therapeutic effect of the radiopharmaceuticals can be assessed by monitoring the rate of growth of the tumors in control mice versus those in the mice administered the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of paramagnetic metals as MRI contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the paramagnetic compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a commercially available magnetic resonance imager to image the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of heavy atoms as X-ray contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the X-ray absorbing compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a

commercially available X-ray imager to image the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of an echogenic gas containing surfactant microsphere as ultrasound contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the echogenic compounds, the tumors in the animal can be imaging using an ultrasound probe held proximate to the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

#### Rabbit Matrigel Model

This model was adapted from a matrigel model intended for the study of angiogenesis in mice. Matrigel (Becton & Dickinson, USA) is a basement membrane rich in laminin, collagen IV, entactin, HSPG and other growth factors. When combined with growth factors such as bFGF [500 ng/ml] or VEGF [2 µg/ml] and injected subcutaneously into the mid-abdominal region of the mice, it solidifies into a gel and stimulates angiogenesis at the site of injection within 4-8 days. In the rabbit model, New Zealand White rabbits (2.5-3.0 kg) are injected with 2.0 ml of matrigel, plus 1 µg bFGF and 4 µg VEGF. The radiopharmaceutical is then injected 7 days later and the images obtained.

This model can also be used to assess the effectiveness of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a beta, alpha or Auger electron emitting isotope. The radiopharmaceuticals are administered in appropriate amounts and the uptake at the angiogenic sites can be quantified either non-invasively by imaging for those isotopes with a coincident imageable gamma emission, or by excision of the angiogenic sites and counting the amount of radioactivity present by standard techniques. The therapeutic effect of the radiopharmaceuticals can be assessed by monitoring the rate of growth of the

angiogenic sites in control rabbits versus those in the rabbits administered the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of paramagnetic metals as MRI contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the paramagnetic compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a commercially available magnetic resonance imager to image the angiogenic sites. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of heavy atoms as X-ray contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the X-ray absorbing compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a commercially available X-ray imager to image the angiogenic sites. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of an echogenic gas containing surfactant microsphere as ultrasound contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the echogenic compounds, the angiogenic sites in the animal can be imaging using an ultrasound probe held proximate to the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

#### Canine Spontaneous Tumor Model

Adult dogs with spontaneous mammary tumors were sedated with xylazine (20 mg/kg)/atropine (1 ml/kg). Upon sedation the animals were intubated using ketamine (5 mg/kg)/diazepam (0.25 mg/kg) for full anesthesia. Chemical restraint was continued with ketamine (3 mg/kg)/xylazine (6 mg/kg) titrating as necessary. If required the animals were ventilated with room air via an endotracheal tube (12 strokes/min, 25 ml/kg) during the study. Peripheral veins were catheterized using 20G I.V. catheters, one

to serve as an infusion port for compound while the other for exfusion of blood samples. Heart rate and EKG were monitored using a cardi tachometer (Biotech, Grass Quincy, MA) triggered from a lead II electrocardiogram generated by limb leads. Blood samples are generally taken at ~10 minutes (control), end of infusion, (1 minute), 15 min, 30 min, 60 min, 90 min, and 120 min for whole blood cell number and counting.

Radiopharmaceutical dose was 300  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{kg}$  administered as an i.v. bolus with saline flush. Parameters were monitored continuously on a polygraph recorder (Model 7E Grass) at a paper speed of 10 mm/min or 10 mm/sec.

Imaging of the laterals were for 2 hours with a 256x256 matrix, no zoom, 5 minute dynamic images. A known source is placed in the image field (20-90  $\mu\text{Ci}$ ) to evaluate region of interest (ROI) uptake. Images were also acquired 24 hours post injection to determine retention of the compound in the tumor. The uptake is determined by taking the fraction of the total counts in an inscribed area for ROI/source and multiplying the known  $\mu\text{Ci}$ . The result is  $\mu\text{Ci}$  for the ROI.

This model can also be used to assess the effectiveness of the radiopharmaceuticals of the present invention comprised of a beta, alpha or Auger electron emitting isotope. The radiopharmaceuticals are administered in appropriate amounts and the uptake in the tumors can be quantified either non-invasively by imaging for those isotopes with a coincident imageable gamma emission, or by excision of the tumors and counting the amount of radioactivity present by standard techniques. The therapeutic effect of the radiopharmaceuticals can be assessed by monitoring the size of the tumors over time. This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of paramagnetic metals as MRI contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the paramagnetic compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a commercially available magnetic resonance imager to image the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by

comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

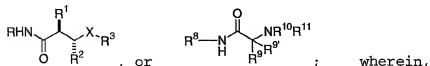
This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of heavy atoms as X-ray contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the X-ray absorbing compounds, the whole animal can be placed in a commercially available X-ray imager to image the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

This model can also be used to assess the compounds of the present invention comprised of an echogenic gas containing surfactant microsphere as ultrasound contrast agents. After administration of the appropriate amount of the echogenic compounds, the tumors in the animal can be imaging using an ultrasound probe held proximate to the tumors. The effectiveness of the contrast agents can be readily seen by comparison to the images obtain from animals that are not administered a contrast agent.

Obviously, numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings. It is therefore to be understood that within the scope of the appended claims, the invention may be practiced otherwise that as specifically described herein.

**WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:**

1. A compound comprising:
  - d) 1-10 targeting moieties;
  - e) a chelator; and
  - f) 0-1 linking groups between the targeting moiety and chelator;
 wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor; and  
 wherein the chelator is capable of conjugating to a cytotoxic radioisotope.
2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor having an inhibitory constant  $K_i$  of <1000 nM.
3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor having an inhibitory constant  $K_i$  of <100 nM.
4. A compound according to claim 1, comprising 1-5 targeting moieties.
5. A compound according to claim 1, comprising one targeting moiety.
6. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor of the formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is independently OH or  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$ ;

R<sup>1</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkynyl, and  
heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

X is independently C=O or SO<sub>2</sub>, provided when X is C=O, R<sup>3</sup> is



, and when X is SO<sub>2</sub>, R<sup>3</sup> is independently selected  
from the group: aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>6</sup>, and  
heterocycle substituted with 0-2 R<sup>6</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

R<sup>5</sup> is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub>  
alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl,  
phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted  
with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>6</sup> is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>7</sup> is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the  
formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-, optionally substituted with a  
bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

- R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-NH-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; or
- R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;
- R<sup>8</sup> is independently at each occurrence OH or phenyl, optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, provided that when R<sup>8</sup> is phenyl, R<sup>10</sup> is  $-C(=O)-CR^{12}-NH-CH(CH_3)-COOH$ ;
- R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system substituted with R<sup>6</sup> and optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;
- R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>, a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;
- or alternatively,



R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; and

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1</sub>-20 alkyl;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1</sub>-4 alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>;

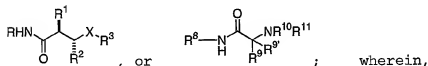
R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5</sub>-7 atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C<sub>1</sub>-4 alkyl.

7. A compound according to claim 1 wherein

A compound according to claim 1, wherein the targeting moiety is a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor of the formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is OH;

R<sup>1</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, OH, C<sub>1</sub>-3 alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-3 alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-3 alkynyl, and  
heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1</sub>-6 alkyl;

X is C=O;

R<sup>4</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

R<sup>5</sup> is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl, phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>6</sup> is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>7</sup> is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-O-phenyl-CH_2-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula  $-(CH_2)_3-NH-$ , optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

R<sup>8</sup> is OH;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>, a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator;

or alternatively,

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-1 heteroatoms selected from O, N, , said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator; and

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>;

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

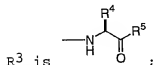
R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

8. A compound according to claim 7 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

X is C=O;



R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are taken together to form a bridging group of formula  
-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>5</sup> is NH(C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl), substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator.

A compound according to claim 14, wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>9</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted with a bond to Ln;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5 atom saturated ring system, said ring system is substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>; and

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups.

9. A compound according to claim 7, wherein:

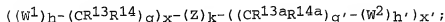
R is -OH;

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and -C(=O)-NR<sup>29</sup>R<sup>30</sup>;

R<sup>29</sup> and R<sup>30</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with R<sup>31</sup>; and

R<sup>31</sup> is a benzyloxy group substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

10. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the linking group is of the formula:



$W^1$  and  $W^2$  are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: O, S, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH,  $NR^{15}C(=O)$ , C(=O) $NR^{15}$ , C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NH, -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s''</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ ;

$R^{13}$ ,  $R^{13a}$ ,  $R^{14}$ ,  $R^{14a}$ , and  $R^{15}$  are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , aryl substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , benzyl substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , and C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-3  $R^{16}$ , NHC(=O) $R^{17}$ , C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>,  $R^{17}$ , and a bond to the chelator;

$R^{16}$  is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the chelator, COOR<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O) $R^{17}$ , OH, NHR<sup>17</sup>, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, -OPO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, -OSO<sub>3</sub>H, aryl substituted with 0-3  $R^{17}$ , C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{18}$ , C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-1  $R^{18}$ , and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic

ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>;

R<sup>17</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
H, alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyalkylene glycol substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, carbohydrate substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, cyclodextrin substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, amino acid substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polycarboxyalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyazaalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, peptide substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, wherein the peptide is comprised of 2-10 amino acids, 3,6-O-disulfo-B-D-galactopyranosyl, bis(phosphonomethyl)glycine, and a bond to the chelator;

R<sup>18</sup> is a bond to the chelator;

k is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h' is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

g is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

g' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

t' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

x is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; and

x' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

11. A compound according to claim 10 wherein

W<sup>1</sup> and W<sup>2</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: O, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, - (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s"</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, benzyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-1 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to the chelator;

k is 0 or 1;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; and

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

12. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;

h is 1;

g is 3;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

x is 1;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

13. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

x is 0;  
k is 1;  
Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
g' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH;  
R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;  
h' is 1; and  
x' is 1.

14. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;  
h is 1;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
x is 1;  
k is 0;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H; or C1-5 alkyl substituted  
with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
R<sup>16</sup> is SO<sub>3</sub>H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or NH;  
h' is 1; and  
x' is 2.

15. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

W<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NH;



h is 1;  
g is 3;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
x is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is -NH(C=O)- or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>-;  
h' is 2; and  
x' is 1.

16. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

x is 0;  
k is 0;  
g' is 3;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

17. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

x is 0;  
Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
k is 1;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13a</sup>R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>-; and  
x' is 1.

18. A compound according to claim 10, wherein:

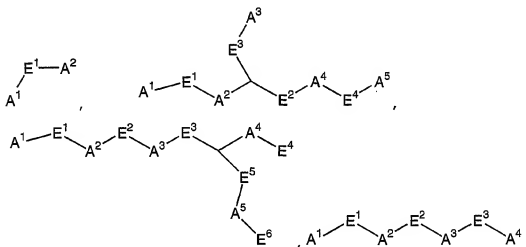
W<sup>1</sup> is C=O;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
h' is 1;

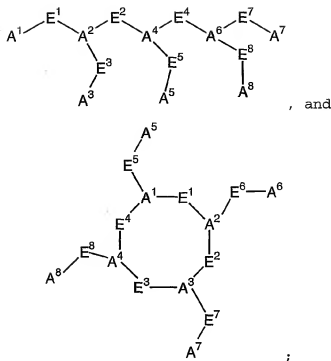
$W^2$  is NH; and

$x'$  is 1.

19. A compound according to claim 1 wherein the linking group is absent.

20. A compound according to claim 1, wherein the chelator is a metal bonding unit having a formula selected from the group:





A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: N, NR<sup>26</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, -S(Pg), O, OH, PR<sup>19</sup>, PR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, -O-P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)-O-, P(O)R<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-10 aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-10 alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-10 aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic

ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl- substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>21</sup> and R<sup>22</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, -OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl- substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CHO, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SR<sup>24</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>24</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHOR<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkylmethyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxyalkyl, aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>24</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O; and wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or targeting moiety; R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, halide, nitro, cyano, and trifluoromethyl; and R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group.

21. A compound according to claim 20 wherein:

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, OH, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl

substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

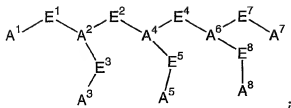
wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or a targeting moiety;

R<sup>19</sup>, and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the targeting moiety, a bond to the linking group, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the targeting moiety, a bond to the linking group, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>18</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>18</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, and 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy; and

R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, H, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl.

22. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



A<sup>1</sup> is a bond to the linking group;

A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, and A<sup>6</sup> are each N;

A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>7</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

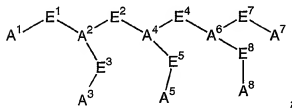
E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, and E<sup>4</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

23. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of the formula:

Ch is



wherein:

A<sup>5</sup> is a bond to Ln;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>7</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

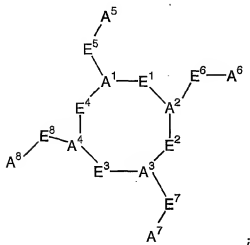
A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>4</sup> and A<sup>6</sup> are each NH;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

E<sup>2</sup>, and E<sup>4</sup>, are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

24. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each N;

A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

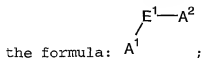
A<sup>7</sup> is a bond to L<sub>N</sub>;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup> are each independently C<sub>2</sub> alkyl; and

E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, E<sup>8</sup> are each independently C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

25. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of



A<sup>1</sup> is NR<sup>26</sup>;



R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group;;

E<sup>1</sup> is a bond;

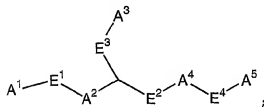
A<sup>2</sup> is NHR<sup>19</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> is a heterocycle substituted with R<sup>23</sup>, the heterocycle being selected from pyridine and pyrimidine;

R<sup>23</sup> is selected from a bond to the linking group, C(=O)NHR<sup>24</sup> and C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>; and

R<sup>24</sup> is a bond to the linking group.

26. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>5</sup> are each -S(Pg);

Pg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup> and E<sup>4</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O;

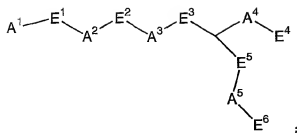
A<sup>2</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each -NH;

E<sup>2</sup> is CH<sub>2</sub>;

E<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is a bond to Ln.

27. A compound according to claim 20 wherein the chelator is of the formula:



wherein:

$A^1$  is a bond to Ln;

$E^1$  is  $C_1$  alkyl substituted by  $R^{23}$ ;

 $A^2$  is NH;

$E^2$  is  $C_2$  alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

$$A^3 \text{ is } -O-P(O)(R^{21})-O;$$

$E^3$  is  $C_1$  alkyl;

$A^4$  and  $A^5$  are each -0-;

E<sup>4</sup> and E<sup>6</sup> are each independently C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1R<sup>23</sup>;

$E^5$  is  $C_1$  alkyl;

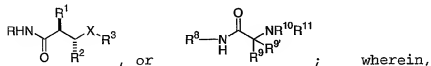
$R^{21}$  is  $-OH$ ; and

$$R^{23} \text{ is } = 0.$$

28. A compound of claim 1 having the formula:



wherein, Q is a compound of Formulae (Ia) or (Ib):



R is independently OH or  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$ ;

$R^1$  is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:

H, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2-3</sub> alkynyl, and heterocycle-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

X is independently C=O or SO<sub>2</sub>, provided when X is C=O, R<sup>3</sup> is



, and when X is SO<sub>2</sub>, R<sup>3</sup> is independently selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>6</sup>, and heterocycle substituted with 0-2 R<sup>6</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

R<sup>5</sup> is independently at each occurrence from the group: NH(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl), NH-phenyl, and NH-heterocycle; wherein said alkyl, phenyl and heterocycle groups are optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

R<sup>6</sup> is independently aryloxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>7</sup>;

R<sup>7</sup> is independently halogen or methoxy;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-, optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

or alternatively,

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> may be taken together to form a bridging group of the formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-NH-, optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>; or

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5-7</sub> atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, a bond to Ch, and -C(=O)-NR<sup>29</sup>R<sup>30</sup>;

R<sup>8</sup> is independently at each occurrence OH or phenyl, optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, provided that when R<sup>8</sup> is phenyl, R<sup>10</sup> is -C(=O)-CR<sup>12</sup>-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-COOH;

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>9'</sup> are independently H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, or are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system substituted with R<sup>6</sup> and optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are independently H, or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, or are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup> or a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

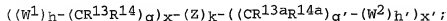
or alternatively,

R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached to form a 5-7 atom saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic ring system containing 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N, SO<sub>2</sub> and S, said ring system optionally substituted with a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

R<sup>12</sup> is independently C<sub>1-20</sub> alkyl;

d is selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

L<sub>n</sub> is a linking group having the formula:



W<sup>1</sup> and W<sup>2</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: O, S, NH, NHC(=O), C(=O)NH, NR<sup>15</sup>C(=O), C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>, C(=O), C(=O)O, OC(=O), NHC(=S)NH, NHC(=O)NH, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NH, - (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>s'</sub>, (OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>s''</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>t</sub>, and (aa)<sub>t'</sub>;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>13a</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>14a</sup>, and R<sup>15</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, benzyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1-5</sub> alkoxy substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHR<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>17</sup>, and a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

R<sup>16</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to C<sub>H</sub>, COOR<sup>17</sup>, C(=O)NHR<sup>17</sup>, NHC(=O)R<sup>17</sup>, OH, NHR<sup>17</sup>, SO<sub>3</sub>H, PO<sub>3</sub>H, -OPO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, -OSO<sub>3</sub>H, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>,

C<sub>1</sub>-5 alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-5 alkoxy substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>17</sup>;

R<sup>17</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:

H, alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyalkylene glycol substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, carbohydrate substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, cyclodextrin substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, amino acid substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polycarboxyalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, polyazaalkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, peptide substituted with 0-1 R<sup>18</sup>, wherein the peptide is comprised of 2-10 amino acids, 3,6-O-disulfo-B-D-galactopyranosyl, bis(phosphonomethyl)glycine, and a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

R<sup>18</sup> is a bond to C<sub>H</sub>;

k is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

h' is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

g is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

g' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

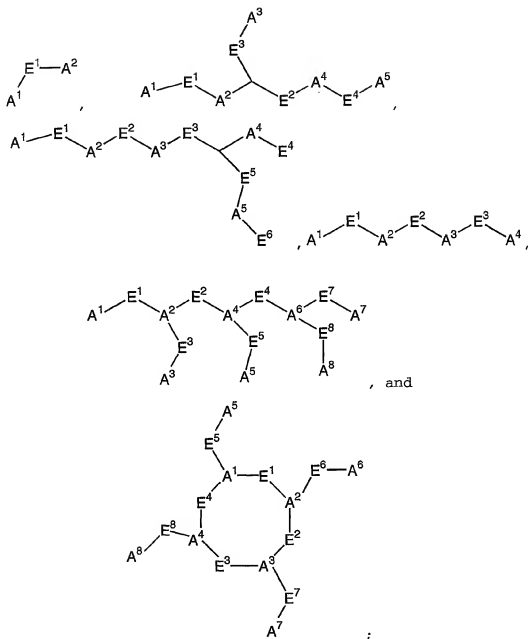
t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

t' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10;

x is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

x' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

C<sub>H</sub> is a metal bonding unit having a formula selected from the group:



A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: N, NR<sup>26</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, -S(Pg), O, OH, PR<sup>19</sup>, PR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, -O-P(O)(R<sup>21</sup>)-O-,

P(O)R<sup>21</sup>R<sup>22</sup>, a bond to the targeting moiety and a bond to the linking group;

Eg is a thiol protecting group;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are independently a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup> and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;



R<sup>21</sup> and R<sup>22</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, -OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, heterocyclo-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, wherein the heterocyclo group is a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O, C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-<sub>10</sub> alkyl-C<sub>6</sub>-<sub>10</sub> aryl- substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the targeting moiety, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CHO, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SR<sup>24</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(=S)NHR<sup>24</sup>, =NOR<sup>24</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, -C(=O)NHR<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)NHN(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkylmethyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxyalkyl, aryl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>24</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O; and wherein at least one of A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, A<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>23</sup> is a bond to the linking group or targeting moiety; R<sup>24</sup>, R<sup>24a</sup>, and R<sup>25</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to the linking group, a bond to the

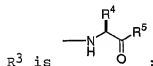
targeting moiety, H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, halide, nitro, cyano, and trifluoromethyl; and R<sup>26</sup> is a co-ordinate bond to a metal or a hydrazine protecting group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

29. A compound according to claim 28 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>2</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-6 alkyl;

X is C=O;



R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> are taken together to form a bridging group of formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-O-phenyl-CH<sub>2</sub>-;

R<sup>5</sup> is NH(C<sub>1</sub>-6alkyl), substituted with a bond to the linking group or a bond to the chelator.

30. A compound according to claim 28 wherein:

R is -OH;

R<sup>9</sup> is C<sub>1</sub> alkyl substituted with a bond to Ln;

R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5 atom saturated ring system, said right system is substituted with 0-3 R<sup>27</sup>;

R<sup>27</sup> is =O, C<sub>1</sub>-4 alkyl, or phenyl substituted with R<sup>28</sup>; and

R<sup>28</sup> is a phenoxy group substituted with 0-2 OCH<sub>3</sub> groups.

31. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

R is -OH;

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> taken together with the nitrogen and carbon atom through which they are attached form a C<sub>5</sub>-7 atom saturated ring system substituted with one or more substituents selected from

the group consisting of: a bond to Ln, a bond to Ch, and  $-C(=O)-NR^{29}R^{30}$ ;

$R^{29}$  and  $R^{30}$  taken together with the nitrogen atom through which they are attached form a C5-7 atom saturated ring system substituted with  $R^{31}$ ; and

$R^{31}$  is a benzyloxy group substituted with C1-4 alkyl.

32. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

d is selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

W is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:

O, NH,  $NHC(=O)$ ,  $C(=O)NH$ ,  $NR^{15}C(=O)$ ,  $C(=O)NR^{15}$ ,  $C(=O)$ ,  $C(=O)O$ ,  $OC(=O)$ ,  $NHC(=S)NH$ ,  $NHC(=O)NH$ ,  $SO_2$ ,  $(OCH_2CH_2)_S$ ,  $(CH_2CH_2O)_S'$ ,  $(OCH_2CH_2CH_2)_S''$ ,  $(CH_2CH_2CH_2O)_t$ , and  $(aa)_t'$ ;

aa is independently at each occurrence an amino acid;

Z is selected from the group: aryl substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ , C3-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ , and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ ;

$R^{13}$ ,  $R^{13a}$ ,  $R^{14}$ ,  $R^{14a}$ , and  $R^{15}$  are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: H, =O, COOH,  $SO_3H$ , C1-C5 alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ , aryl substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ , benzyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ , and C1-C5 alkoxy substituted with 0-1  $R^{16}$ ,  $NHC(=O)R^{17}$ ,  $C(=O)NHR^{17}$ ,  $NHC(=O)NHR^{17}$ ,  $NHR^{17}$ ,  $R^{17}$ , and a bond to Ch;

k is 0 or 1;

s is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s' is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

s" is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

t is selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>4</sup>, A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup>, A<sup>7</sup>, and A<sup>8</sup> are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: NR<sup>19</sup>, NR<sup>19</sup>R<sup>20</sup>, S, SH, OH, and a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

E is a bond, CH, or a spacer group independently selected at each occurrence from the group: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-10 cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>;

R<sup>19</sup>, and R<sup>20</sup> are each independently selected from the group: a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, a 5-10 membered heterocyclic ring system containing 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from N, S, and O and substituted with 0-3 R<sup>23</sup>, and an electron, provided that when one of R<sup>19</sup> or R<sup>20</sup> is an electron, then the other is also an electron;

R<sup>23</sup> is independently selected at each occurrence from the group:  
a bond to L<sub>n</sub>, =O, F, Cl, Br, I, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24</sup>,  
-C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>, -C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)R<sup>24</sup>,  
-OC(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -OR<sup>24</sup>, -OC(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)R<sup>24</sup>,  
-NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>24a</sup>, -NR<sup>25</sup>C(=O)N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>,  
-NR<sup>25</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>24a</sup>, -S(=O)R<sup>24a</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>24</sup>)<sub>2</sub>,

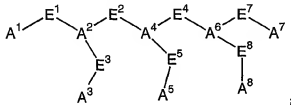
$-N(R^{24})_2$ ,  $-NHC(=S)NHR^{24}$ ,  $=NOR^{18}$ ,  $-C(=O)NHN R^{18}R^{18a}$ ,  
 $-OCH_2CO_2H$ , and 2-(1-morpholino)ethoxy; and

$R^{24}$ ,  $R^{24a}$ , and  $R^{25}$  are independently selected at each occurrence from the group: a bond to  $L_n$ , H, and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl; and

33. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

d is 1,

Ch is



$A^1$  is a bond to  $L_n$ ;

$A^2$ ,  $A^4$ , and  $A^6$  are each N;

$A^3$ ,  $A^5$ ,  $A^7$  and  $A^8$  are each OH;

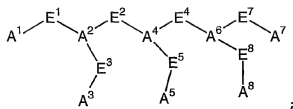
$E^1$ ,  $E^2$ , and  $E^4$  are  $C_2$  alkyl;

$E^3$ ,  $E^5$ ,  $E^7$ , and  $E^8$  are  $C_2$  alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{23}$ ;

$R^{23}$  is =O;

34. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

Ch is



wherein:

A<sup>5</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>7</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

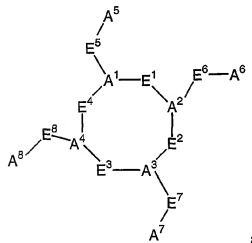
A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>4</sup> and A<sup>6</sup> are each NH;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, and E<sup>8</sup> are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

E<sup>2</sup>, and E<sup>4</sup>, are C<sub>2</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>23</sup> is =O.

35. A compound according to claim 28 wherein



A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> and A<sup>4</sup> are each N;

A<sup>5</sup>, A<sup>6</sup> and A<sup>8</sup> are each OH;

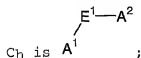
A<sup>7</sup> is a bond to L<sub>n</sub>;

E<sup>1</sup>, E<sup>2</sup>, E<sup>3</sup>, E<sup>4</sup> are each independently, C<sub>2</sub> alkyl; and

E<sup>5</sup>, E<sup>6</sup>, E<sup>7</sup>, E<sup>8</sup> are each independently, C<sub>2</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>23</sup>;

$R^{23}$  is =O;

36. A compound according to claim 28 wherein



$A^1$  is  $NR^{26}$ ;

$R^{26}$  is a co-ordinate bond to a metal; or a hydrazine protecting group;

$E^1$  is a bond;

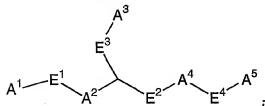
$A^2$  is  $NHR^{19}$ ;

$R^{19}$  is a heterocycle substituted with  $R^{23}$ , the heterocycle being selected from pyridine and pyrimidine;

$R^{23}$  is selected from a bond to  $L_n$ ,  $C(=O)NHR^{24}$  and  $C(=O)R^{24}$ ; and

$R^{24}$  is a bond to  $L_n$ .

37. A compound according to claim 28 wherein



wherein:

$A^1$  and  $A^5$  are each  $-S(\text{Pg})$ ;

$\text{Pg}$  is a thiol protecting group;

$E^1$  and  $E^4$  are  $C_2$  alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{23}$ ;

$R^{23}$  is =O;

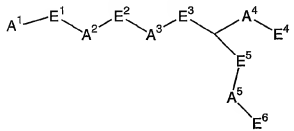
$A^2$  and  $A^4$  are each  $-NH$ ;

$E^2$  is  $CH_2$ ;

$E^3$  is C1-3 alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{23}$ ;

$A^3$  is a bond to  $Ln$ .

38. A compound according to claim 28 wherein



wherein:

$A^1$  is a bond to  $Ln$ ;

$E^1$  is  $C_1$  alkyl substituted by  $R^{23}$ ;

$A^2$  is  $NH$ ;

$E^2$  is  $C_2$  alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{23}$ ;

$A^3$  is  $-O-P(O)(R^{21})-O$ ;

$E^3$  is  $C_1$  alkyl;

$A^4$  and  $A^5$  are each  $-O$ ;

$E^4$  and  $E^6$  are each independently  $C_{1-16}$  alkyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{23}$ ;

$E^5$  is  $C_1$  alkyl;

$A^5$  is  $-O$ ;

$R^{21}$  is  $-OH$ ; and

$R^{23}$  is  $O$ .

39. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

$W^1$  is  $C(=O)NR^{15}$ ;

$h$  is 1;

$g$  is 3;

$R^{13}$  and  $R^{14}$  are independently  $H$ ;

$x$  is 1;

$k$  is 0;

$g'$  is 0;

$h'$  is 1;

$W^2$  is  $NH$ ; and



x' is 1.

40. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

x is 0;

k is 1;

Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

g' is 1;

w<sup>2</sup> is NH;

R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;

h' is 1; and

x' is 1.

41. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

w<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NR<sup>15</sup>;

h is 1;

g is 2;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

x is 1;

k is 0;

g' is 1;

R<sup>13a</sup> and R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H; or C1-5 alkyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;

R<sup>16</sup> is SO<sub>3</sub>H;

w<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or NH;

h' is 1; and

x' is 2.

42. A compound according to claim 28 wherein

w<sup>1</sup> is C(=O)NH;

h is 1;

g is 3;

R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;

k is 0;

g' is 0;

x is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is -NH(C=O)- or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>;  
h' is 2; and  
x' is 1.

43. A compound according to claim 28 wherein  
x is 0;  
k is 0;  
g' is 3;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

44. A compound according to claim 28 wherein  
x is 0;  
Z is aryl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>16</sup>;  
k is 1;  
g' is 1;  
R<sup>13a</sup>R<sup>14a</sup> are independently H;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NHC(=O) or -(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>76-84</sub>; and  
x' is 1.

45. A compound according to claim 28 wherein  
W<sup>1</sup> is C=O;  
g is 2;  
R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently H;  
k is 0;  
g' is 0;  
h' is 1;  
W<sup>2</sup> is NH; and  
x' is 1.

46. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

2-{{5-(3-{2-[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetyl-amino}-propylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid;

2-{{5-(4-{{[(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl)-benzylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid;

2-[7-((N-[3-(2-{{7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetyl-amino)propyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-{7-[(N-{{4-{{[(7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl}phenyl}methyl}carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-(7-{{N-(1-{N-[3-(2-{{7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetyl-amino)propyl]carbamoyl}-2-sulfoethyl)carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-[7-((N-[1-(N-{{4-{{[(7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-carbonylamino)methyl}phenyl}methyl}carbamoyl)-2-sulfoethyl]carbamoyl)methyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraaza-4,10-bis(carboxymethyl)cyclododecyl]acetic acid;

2-({2-({(N-[3-(2-({7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl]carbamoyl)methyl}(carboxymethyl)amino)ethyl}{2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)acetic acid;

2-[(2-({(N-({4-({7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl)-carbonylamino)methyl}phenyl)methyl}carbamoyl)methyl}(carboxymethyl)amino)ethyl){2-[bis(carboxymethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)acetic acid;

N-[3-(2-({7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)acetylaminopropyl)-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetylaminopentanamide];

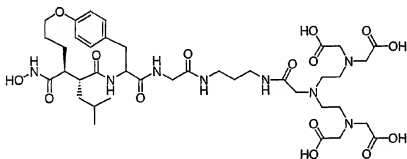
N-({4-({7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)methyl}-phenyl)methyl)-4,5-bis[2-(ethoxyethylthio)acetylaminopentanamide];

1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG3400-2-({7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]carbonylamino)-N-(3-aminopropyl)acetamide;

1-(1,2-Dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamino)- $\alpha$ , $\omega$ -dicarbonylPEG3400-[7-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (3S,6R,7S)-4-aza-6-(2-methylpropyl)-11-oxa-5-oxobicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-trien-3-yl]-N-({4-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl}carboxamide conjugate;

2-[2-({5-[N-(5-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (5R)-5-{3-[4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenoxy)phenyl]-3-methyl-2-oxopyrrolidinyl}pentyl)carbamoyl](2-pyridyl)}amino) (1Z)-2-azavinyl]benzenesulfonic acid;

2-(2-({5-(N-(3-[3-(N-hydroxycarbamoyl) (4S)-4-((4-(4-methylphenyl)methoxy)piperidyl)carbonyl)piperidyl)-3-oxopropyl)carbamoyl}(2-pyridyl)}amino) (1Z)-2-azavinyl)benzenesulfonic acid; and



47. A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of claim 1 and a cytotoxic radioisotope which is complexed to the chelator.

48. A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of claim 28 and a cytotoxic radioisotope which is complexed to the chelator.

49. A radiopharmaceutical comprising a compound of claim 46 and a cytotoxic radioisotope.

50. A radiopharmaceutical according to claim 20 selected from the group consisting of:

2-([5-(3-(2-([6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-azabicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-acetyl-amino)-propylcarbonyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid; and

2-{{5-(4-{{(6-Hydroxycarbamoyl-7-isobutyl-8-oxo-2-oxa-9-aza-bicyclo[10.2.2]hexadeca-1(15),12(16),13-triene-10-carbonyl)-amino]-methyl)-benzylcarbamoyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-hydrazonomethyl)-benzenesulfonic acid;

wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is  $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ .

51. A radiopharmaceutical according to claim 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of beta particle emitters, alpha particle emitters, and Auger electron emitters.

52. A radiopharmaceutical according to claim 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ ,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{109}\text{Pd}$ ,  $^{159}\text{Gd}$ ,  $^{140}\text{La}$ ,  $^{198}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{199}\text{Au}$ ,  $^{169}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{175}\text{Yb}$ ,  $^{165}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Dy}$ ,  $^{67}\text{Cu}$ ,  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ ,  $^{111}\text{Ag}$ , and  $^{192}\text{Ir}$ .

53. A radiopharmaceutical according to claim 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ ,  $^{103}\text{Pd}$ , and  $^{105}\text{Rh}$ .

54. A radiopharmaceutical according to claim 47 wherein the cytotoxic radioisotope is selected from the group consisting of:  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{153}\text{Sm}$ ,  $^{166}\text{Ho}$ ,  $^{177}\text{Lu}$ ,  $^{149}\text{Pm}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Y}$ , and  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ .

55. A composition comprising a compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

56. A radiopharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of claim 47, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

57. A radiopharmaceutical composition according to claim 56, further comprising at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

58. A radiopharmaceutical composition according to claim 57, wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserin, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitiostanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftotox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

59. A radiopharmaceutical composition according to claim 57, wherein radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinoliny)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

60. A kit comprising a compound of Claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
61. A radiopharmaceutical kit comprising a compound of Claim 47, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
62. A kit of Claim 60 further comprising a stabilizer.
63. A radiopharmaceutical kit according to Claim 61, wherein the radioisotope is  $^{186}\text{Re}$  or  $^{188}\text{Re}$  and the kit further comprises one or more ancillary ligands and a reducing agent.
64. A radiopharmaceutical kit according to Claim 63, wherein the ancillary ligands are tricine and a phosphine.
65. A kit according to claim 60, further comprising and at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
66. A kit according to Claim 65, wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserine, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride,



oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epitio stanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1, colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

67. A kit according to Claim 65, wherein radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinolinyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamidine, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

68. A method of treating a pathological disorder mediated by a matrix metalloproteinase in a patient which comprises administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a radiopharmaceutical according to claim 47. and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

69. A method of claim 68, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of atherosclerosis, restenosis, angiogenesis, tumor metastasis, tumor growth, osteoarthritis, and rheumatoid arthritis.

70. A method of claim 68, wherein the disorder is age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy, proliferative vitreoretinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, ocular tumors, ocular angiogenesis/neovascularization and corneal graft rejection.

71. A method of claim 68, wherein the disorder is cancer selected from the group consisting of prostate, breast, colon, lung melanoma and lymph cancer.

72. A method of inhibiting proliferation of cancer cells, comprising contacting the cancer cells with a proliferation-inhibitory amount of a radiopharmaceutical of claim 47.

73. A method of claim 68, wherein the matrix metalloproteinase is selected from the group consisting of: MMP-1, MMP-2, MMP-3, MMP-9, and MMP-14.

74. A method of claim 68 wherein the matrix metalloproteinase is selected from the group consisting of: MMP-2, MMP-9, and MMP-14.

75. A method of treating cancer in a patient comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical of claim 47 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one agent selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent and a radiosensitizer agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

76. A method according to claim 75 wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of mitomycin, tretinoin, ribomustin, gemcitabine, vincristine, etoposide, cladribine, mitobronitol, methotrexate, doxorubicin, carboquone, pentostatin, nitracrine, zinostatin, cetorelix, letrozole, raltitrexed, daunorubicin, fadrozole, fotemustine, thymalfasin, sobuzoxane, nedaplatin, cytarabine, bicalutamide, vinorelbine, vesnarinone, aminoglutethimide, amsacrine, proglumide, elliptinium acetate, ketanserin, doxifluridine, etretinate, isotretinoin, streptozocin, nimustine, vindesine, flutamide, drogenil, butocin, carmofur, razoxane, sizofilan, carboplatin, mitolactol, tegafur, ifosfamide, prednimustine, picibanil, levamisole, teniposide, improsulfan, enocitabine, lisuride, oxymetholone, tamoxifen, progesterone, mepitiostane, epiitostanol, formestane, interferon-alpha, interferon-2 alpha, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, colony stimulating factor-1,

colony stimulating factor-2, denileukin diftitox, interleukin-2, and leutinizing hormone releasing factor.

77. A method according to claim 75 wherein the radiosensitizer agent is selected from the group consisting of 2-(3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)acetamide, N-(3-nitro-4-quinolinyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide, 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine-1,4-dioxide, N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide, 1-(2-nitroimidazol-1-yl)-3-(1-piperidinyl)-2-propanol, and 1-(2-nitro-1-imidazolyl)-3-(1-aziridino)-2-propanol.

78. A process for the preparation of a radiopharmaceutical, said process comprising generating a macrostructure from a plurality of molecular components wherein the plurality of components includes a compound of claim 1 and a cytotoxic radioisotope.

79. A compound as disclosed in any of the examples described herein.